DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 180 716 RC 011 751

AUTHOR	Jones, Dorothy M.: Wood, John R.
TITLE	An Aleut Bibliography.
INSTITUTION	Alaska Univ., Fairbanks. Inst. of Social, Economic, and Government Research.
PUB DATE	75
NOTE	213p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Institute of Social Economic and Government Research, University of Alaska, 707 "A" Street, Suite 206, Anchorage, AK 99501 ($15.00)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC09 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Alaska Natives: *American Indian Culture: *American Indian Literature: Anthropological Linguistics: *Anthropology: Archaeology: Cultural Background: Cultural Traits: Economic Development: Eskimo Aleut Languages: *Ethnography: Ethnology: Geography: Legends: *Life Style: Medical Research: Physical Characteristics: *Sociocultural Patterns
IDENTIFIERS	*Aleut (Tribe): *American Indian History

ABSTRACT

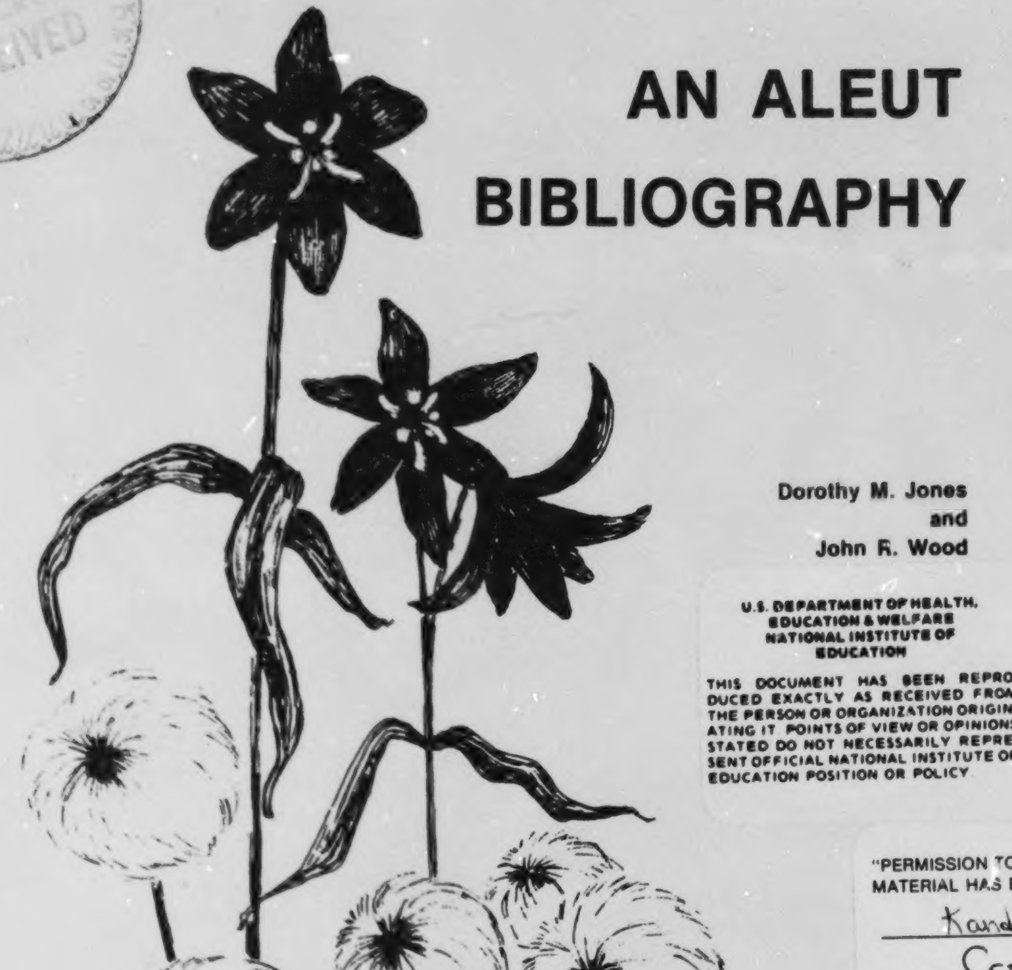
A selective survey of the available Aleut literature dating from 1802-1973 and published in English, this annotated bibliography (one in a series on Alaska Native groups) is intended as a research tool for those interested in the sociological aspects of the Aleuts and their culture. Section One, designed for quick reference, lists the literature alphabetically by author. Section Two contains both the complete bibliographic information and the annotations, which outline the Aleut information in each referenced work and, when possible, provide the authors' central theses, their disciplines, and brief biographic information. Section Three organizes the literature under four periods in Aleutian history: precontact and aboriginal: Russian administration to 1867; American administration from 1867 through 1940: and the contemporary period, including the World War II years. Within each period, the references are listed by author and include date of publication, time of observation, title, abstract number, and page in bibliography. Section Four identifies the more important articles and books in eight categories: (1) accounts by explorers, scientists, and travelers: (2) formal history: (3) cultural anthropology: (4) material culture: (5) archaeology and prehistory: (6) physical and medical anthropology: (7) linguistics: and (8) economic development. (JH)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

RECEIVED

ED180716

AN ALEUT BIBLIOGRAPHY



Dorothy M. Jones
and
John R. Wood

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Kandy L.
Crowe
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research
University of Alaska

RC 011751

Standard Book Number: 0-88353-016-3
Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 74-620054
ISEGR Report Series Number: 44

Published by
Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research
University of Alaska
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
1975

Printed in the United States of America

PREFACE

This annotated bibliography on the Aleuts is one in a series of selected, annotated bibliographies on Alaska Native groups that is being published by the Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research. Forthcoming bibliographies in this series will collect and evaluate the existing literature on Eskimo and Southeastern Alaska Tlingit and Haida groups.

ISEGR bibliographies are compiled and written by institute members who specialize in ethnographic and social research. They are designed both to support current work at the institute and to provide research tools for others interested in Alaska ethnography. Although not exhaustive, these bibliographies indicate the best references on Alaska Native groups and describe the general nature of the works.

Victor Fischer, Director
Institute of Social, Economic
and Government Research

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to extend our appreciation to all who helped us with this work. Particularly, we wish to thank Carol Berg, librarian at the Elmer E. Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, whose assistance was invaluable in obtaining through interlibrary loans many of the articles and books annotated in this bibliography. Peggy Raybeck and Ronald Crowe had general responsibility for editing and preparing the manuscript for publication, with the production assistance of Deanna Burrows. Cover design is by Mariana W. Foliart.

Dorothy Jones
John R. Wood
November 1975

CONTENTS

Introduction 1

Section I: Alphabetical list of Aleut literature by author, including date of publication, title, abstract number, and page in bibliography I-1

Section II: Complete bibliographic information, listed alphabetically by author, including annotation II-1

Section III: List of Aleut literature organized according to time of observation. Within each period, the references are listed by author and include date of publication, title, annotation number, and page in bibliography. The observation dates, or in some cases the estimated observation dates, are included in parentheses under the published date.

1. Precontact and aboriginal period III-1
2. Russian administration to 1867 .... III-3
3. American administration from 1867 through 1940 .... III-7
4. Contemporary studies and accounts, including the World War II years III-18

Section IV: List of Aleut literature organized according to subject and type of publication:

1. Accounts of explorers, scientists, and travelers IV-1
2. Formal History IV-6
3. Cultural Anthropology IV-10
4. Material Culture IV-18
5. Archaeology and Prehistory IV-23
6. Physical and medical anthropology IV-29
7. Linguistics IV-33
8. Post-contact economic development IV-35

Appendix 1: Bibliographic works 1-1

INTRODUCTION

General

This bibliography presents a selective survey of the available Aleut literature published in English. It is intended as a research tool for those interested in sociological aspects of the Aleuts and their culture. In writing the bibliography, we emphasized those references that shed light on past and present Aleut cultural and social life, including relevant works outside the social sciences.

To provide the reader a means of quick reference, we have included in Section One a list of the literature arranged alphabetically by author. Section Two contains both the complete bibliographic information and the annotations. Our primary goal in writing the annotations was to provide enough information to enable the reader to decide whether or not a particular work would serve his interests. We outlined the Aleut information provided in each referenced work, and when possible, annotated the authors' central theses, identified their disciplines, and provided brief biographical information.

In Section Three, which is arranged by time of observation, we divided Aleutian history into four periods: (1) precontact and aboriginal, (2) Russian administration to 1867, (3) American administration from 1867 through 1940, and (4) the contemporary period, including the World War II years. Within each period, the references are listed by author and include date of publication, title, abstract number, and page in bibliography. The observation dates, actual or estimated, are included in parentheses under the published date. In the case of theoretical or historical works, we used first published date as the observation date. Those historical sources which included extensive direct quotations from early journals and notes are listed under both the early observation dates and the published date. A few other references included historical reconstructions which have been noted in their annotations. These references are listed under the published date.

The last section lists the Aleut literature according to subject and type of account. Though particular works frequently overlap several subject categories, this list seeks to identify and categorize only the more important articles and books according to the following areas: (1) accounts by explorers, scientists, and travelers; (2) formal history; (3) cultural anthropology; (4) material culture; (5) archaeology and prehistory; (6) physical and medical anthropology; (7) linguistics; and (8) post-contact economic development.

The Aleuts

The Aleuts occupy the Aleutian, Shumagin, and Pribilof Islands, and the portion of the Alaskan Peninsula west of Port Moller. Aleuts are closely related to Eskimos, sharing basic linguistic, physical, and cultural similarities; however, they diverged from the original Eskimo stock more than 4,500 years ago (Laughlin, 1967, p. 418). Presently, the Aleuts are considered to be a distinct culture, and anthropologists use Port Moller as the cutoff between Aleut and Alaska Peninsula Eskimo areas.

The fact that many people living east of Port Moller, on Kodiak Island, and around Bristol Bay now call themselves Aleuts would seem to contradict these established boundaries, but this situation may have resulted from the Russian transportation of Aleuts to other places in Alaska as sea otter hunters. It may also have resulted from the frequent use of the term Aleut in referring to southwestern Eskimos. In any case, we used the anthropological definition of the Aleut area for this bibliography.

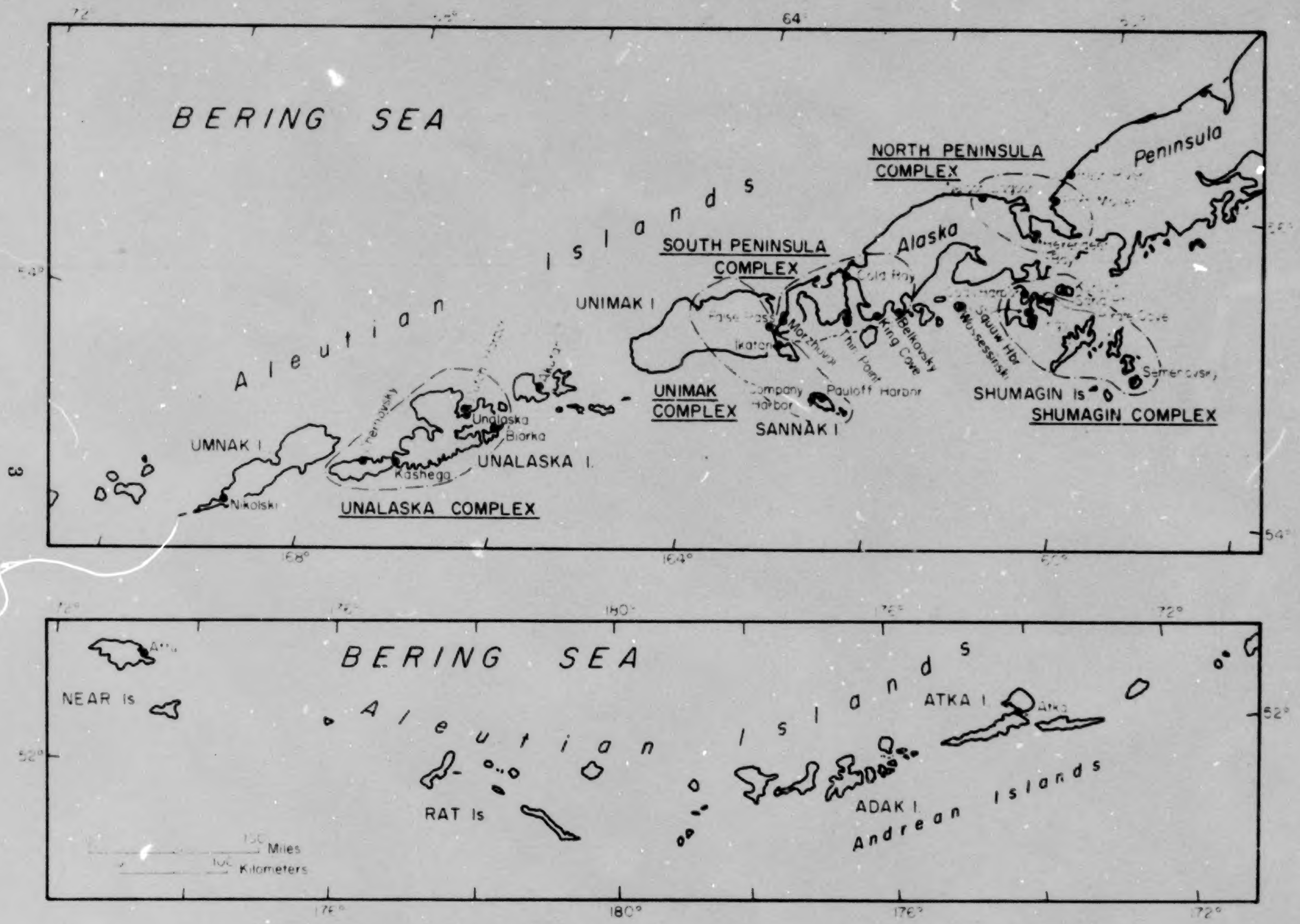

BERING SEA
Aleutian Islands
NORTH PENINSULA COMPLEX
Alaska Peninsula
SOUTH PENINSULA COMPLEX
Cold Bay
UNIMAK I
False Pass
Ikatan
Morzhovoi
Thin Point
King Cove
Belkovsky
Nurnessinski
Squaw Hbr
Semenovsky
UNIMAK COMPLEX
Company Harbor
Pauloff Harbor
SANNAK I
SHUMAGIN Is
SHUMAGIN COMPLEX
UMNAK I
Nikolski
Chernovsky
Unalaska
Biorka
Kashega
UNALASKA I.
UNALASKA COMPLEX
Akun
164°
168°
54°
BERING SEA
Attu
NEAR Is
Aleutian Islands
ATKA I
Atka
RAT Is
ADAK I
Andrean Islands
Miles
Kilometers
176°
180°
176°
172°
52°

Figure 1. The Aleutian Islands

Section 1: **Alphabetical listing of Aleut literature by author, date of publication, title, abstract number, and page in bibliography.**

Abercrombie, William R.	1900	Report of a Supplementary Expedition Into the Copper River Valley, Alaska, 1884. no. 1, p. II-1.
Adney, Edwin Tappan Chapelle, Howard I.	1964	The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America. no. 2, p. II-1.
Aigner, Jean S.	1966	Bone Tools and Decorative Motifs From Chaluka, Umnak Island. no. 3, p. II-1.
Alaska (Territory), Territorial Department of Education	1920-1958	Report of the Commissioner of Education. no. 4. p. II-1.
Alexander, Fred	1949	A Medical Survey of the Aleutian Islands 1948. no. 5, p. II-2.
Anderson, H. Dewey Eels, Walter Crosby	1935	Alaska Natives: A Survey of Their Sociological and Educational Status. no. 6, II-2.
Anti-Monopoly Association of the Pacific Coast	1876	A History of the Wrongs of Alaska, an Appeal to the People and Press of America. no. 7, p. II-2.
Applegate, Samuel	1893	The Third or Unalaska District. no. 8, p. II-3.
Arnold, J.R. Libby, W.F.	1951	Radiocarbon Dates. no. 9, p. II-3.
Aronson, Joseph D.	1947	The History of Disease Among the Natives of Alaska. no 10, p. II-3.
Bailey, George W.	1880	Report Upon Alaska and Its People. no. 11, p. II-3.
Ballou, Maturin M.	1894	The New Eldorado, A Summer Journey to Alaska. no. 12, p. II-4.
Bancroft, Hubert Howe	1875	The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. no. 13, p. II-4.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe	1959	History of Alaska, 1730-1885. no. 14, p. II-4.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952	Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. no. 15, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952	Experiences of Scientific Exploration in the Aleutian Islands. no. 16, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952	A Preliminary Account of the University of Michigan Aleutian Expeditions, 1950-51. no. 17, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952	University of Michigan Expeditions to the Aleutian Islands. no. 18, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore, P.	1953	Biological Succession in the Aleutians. no. 19, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. no. 20, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Cultural Succession in the Aleutians. no. 21, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Ecology of Prehistoric Aleutian Village Sites. no. 22, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Michigan Aleutian Expeditions 1948, 1949, 1950, and 1951. no. 23, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Orchids of the Tundra. no. 24, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1956	Birthplace of the Winds. no. 25, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1958	The Aleuts. no. 26, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore, P.	1962	Ethnobotany of Northern Peoples and the Problems of Cultural Drift. no. 27, p. II-7.

Bank, Theodore P.	1962	Medicinal Plant Lore of the Aleut. no. 28, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1963	The Past Ages of Unalaska. no. 29, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1970	Sea of Okhotsk Eskimoids. no. 30, p. II-8.
Bank, Theodore P.	1971	People of the Bering Sea, Readings in Anthropology. no. 31, p. II-8.
Barbeau, C. Marius	1945	The Aleutian Route of Migration Into America. no. 32, p. II-8.
Barbeau, C. Marius	1947	Alaska Beckons. no. 33, p. II-8.
Barnett, Frank	1963	Unalaska Summer. no. 34, p. II-8.
Barksukov, Ivan P.	1897	The Life and Work of Innocent the Archbishop of Kamchatka, the Kuriles and the Aleutian Islands, and Later the Metropolitan of Moscow. no. 35, II-8.
Beaglehole, J.C., ed.	1967	The Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery. no. 36, p. II-9.
Befu, Harumi	1964	Eskimo Systems of Kinship Terms — Their Diversity and Uniformity. no. 37, p. II-9.
Bensin, Basil M.	1968	Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska, 1794-1967. no. 38, p. II-9.
Berg, Leo S.	1934	On the Origin of the Aleuts. no. 39, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1951	Kleinschmidt Centennial IV: Aleut Demonstratives and the Aleut-Eskimo Relationship. no. 40, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1956	Some Problems of Aleut Phonology. no. 41, p. II-10.

Bergsland Knut	1958	Aleut and Proto-Eskimo. no. 42, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1959	Aleut Dialects of Atka and Attu. no. 43, p. II-10.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1954	Effects of a Technological Change in an Aleutian Village. no. 44, II-11.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1955	Inquiry into Community Integration in an Aleutian Village. no. 45, p. II-11.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1956	Drinking Patterns of the Aleuts. no. 46, p. II-11.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1964	Aleut Reference Group Alienation, Mobility, and Acculturation. no. 47, p. II-11.
Birkeland, Knut B.	1926	The Whalers of Akutan. no. 48, p. II-12.
Black, Robert F.	1966	Geologic History, Late Pleistocene to Recent History of Bering Sea-Alaska Coast and Man. no. 49, p. II-12.
Black, Robert F. Laughlin, William S.	1964	Anangula: A Geologic Interpretation of the Oldest Archeologic Site in the Aleutians. no. 50, p. II-12.
Brockliss, Ramona P.	1941	Vanishing Aleutian Art. no. 51, p. II-12.
Brody, Jacob A.	1964	Notes on the Epidemiology of Draining Ears and Hearing Loss in Alaska with Comments on Future Studies and Control Measures. no. 52, p. II-13.
Brody Jacob A., et. al.	1964	Measles Vaccine Field Trials in Alaska. no. 53, p. II-13.
Brody, Jacob A. Overfield, Theresa McAlister, Robert	1965	Draining Ears and Deafness Among Alaskan Eskimos. no. 54, p. II-13.
Brown, Enos	1901	Tragedy of the Eskimo in Alaska. no. 55, p. II-13.

Burg, Amos	1952	North Star Cruises Alaska's Wild West. no. 56, p. II-14.
Bushnell, David I.	1928	Drawings by John Webber of Natives of the Northwest Coast of America, 1778. no. 57, p. 14.
Campbell, Archibald	1967	A Voyage Round the World From 1806 to 1812. no. 58, p. II-14.
Candela, P.B.	1939	Blood-Group Determinations Upon the Bones of Thirty Aleutian Mummies. no. 59, p. II-14.
Cantwell, J.C.	1894	Alaskan Boats. no. 60, p. II-14.
Carroll, Robert E.	1964	The Aleut Population of the Pribilof Islands in Transition. no. 61, p. II-15.
Carson, Lawrence	1943	A Knock on the Door. no. 62, p. II-15.
Carson, Lawrence	1943	Maybe Tomorrow. no. 63, p. II-15.
Carson, Lawrence	1943	To the Isle of Danger. no. 64, p. II-15.
Cavana, Violet V.	1917	Alaska Basketry. no. 65, p. II-15.
Chamberlain, Alexander F.	1908	Aleuts, no. 66, p. II-16.
Chevigny, Hector	1943	Lord of Alaska. no. 67, p. II-16.
Chevigny, Hector	1944	Lost Empire. no. 68, p. II-16.
Chevigny, Hector	1965	Russian America. no. 69, p. II-16.
Coffin, Ruth	1960	Changing Food Habits Among Alaska Natives. no. 70, p. II-16.

Cohen, Felix S.	1942	Handbook of Federal Indian Law. no. 71, p. II-71.
Colby, Merle	1944	A Guide to Alaska. no. 72, p. II-17.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1937	Culture Migrations and Contacts in the Bering Sea Region. no. 73, p. II-17.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1941	Outline of Eskimo Prehistory. no. 74, p. II-17.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1954	Arctic Area. no. 75, p. II-17.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1961	Eskimo Cultures. no. 76, p. II-18.
Collins, Henry Bascom Clark, Austin H. Walker, Egbert H.	1945	The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History. no. 77, p. II-18.
Cook, James	1927	The Alaskan Travels of Captain James Cook, F.R.S., From the Admirality Report of His Third Voyage. no. 78, p. II-18.
Cook, James	1967	Third and Last Voyage to the Pacific. (See J.C. Beaglehole, 1967.) no. 36, p. II-9.
Corney, Peter	1965	Early Voyages in the North Pacific, 1813-1818. no. 79, p. II-18.
Coxe, William	1966	Account of the Russian Discoveries Between Asia and America. no. 80, p. II-19.
Dall, William H.	1869	On the Distribution of the Native Tribes of Alaska and the Adjacent Territory. no. 81, p. II-19.
Dall, William H.	1873	Notes on Pre-Historic Remains in the Aleutian Islands. no. 82, p. II-19.
Dall, William H.	1875	Alaskan Mummies. no. 83, p. II-20.

Dall, William H.	1875	Notes on Some Aleut Mummies. no. 84, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1875	On Further Examinations of the Amaknak Cave, Captain's Bay, Unalaska. no. 85, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1877	On Succession in the Shell-Heaps of the Aleutian Islands. no. 86, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1877	On the Distribution and Nomenclature of the Native Tribes of Alaska. no. 87, p. II-21.
Dall, William H.	1877	Tribes of the Extreme Northwest. no. 88, p. II-21.
Dall, William H.	1878	On the Remains of Later Pre-Historic Man Obtained From Caves in the Catherina Archipelago, Alaska Territory, and Especially From the Caves of the Aleutian Islands. no. 89, p. II-21.
Dall, William H.	1884	On Masks, Labrets, and Certain Aboriginal Customs, with an Inquiry into the Bearing of Their Geographical Distribution. no. 90, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1885	The Native Tribes of Alaska. no. 91, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1896	Geographical Notes in Alaska. no. 92, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1970	Alaska and Its Resources no. 93, p. II-22.
Debets, Georgh F.	1959	The Skeletal Remains of the Ipiutak Cemetery. no. 94, p. II-23.
Denniston, Glenda B.	1966	Cultural Change at Chaluka, Umnak Island: Stone Artifacts and Features. no. 95, p. II-23.
Dorosh, John T.	1961	The Alaskan Russian Church Archives. no. 96, p. II-23.

Driver, Harold E. Massey, William C.	1957	Comparative Studies of North American Indians. no. 97, p. II-23.
Dumond, Don E.	1963	Two Early Phases from the Naknek Drainage. no. 98, p. II-24.
Dumond, Don E.	1964	A Note on the Prehistory of Southwestern Alaska. no. 99, p. II-24.
Dumond, Don E.	1965	On Eskaleutian Linguistics, Archaeology, and Prehistory. no. 100, p. II-24.
Duncan, Irma W.	1967	Immunoelectrophoresis of the Group-Specific Proteins in Alaskan Indians and Eskimos. no. 101, p. II-24.
Durham, Bill	1960	Canoes and Kayaks of Western America. no. 102, p. II-24.
Eels, Walter C.	1933	Mechanical, Physical, and Musical Ability of the Native Races of Alaska. no. 103, p. II-23.
Eels, Walter C.	1933	Mental Ability of the Native Races of Alaska. no. 104, p. II-25.
Eklund, Carl M. Larson, Carl L.	1956	Outbreak of Type 3 Poliomyelitis on St. Paul Island, Alaska. no. 105, p. II-25.
Elder, Max Q., ed.	1954	Alaska's Health: A Survey Report to the United States Department of the Interior. no. 106, p. II-25.
Elliott, Charles P.	1900	Salmon Fishing Grounds and Canneries. no. 107, p. II-26.
Elliott, Henry W.	1882	An Alaska Legend. no. 108, p. II-26.
Elliott, Henry W.	1884	Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska. no. 109, p. II-26.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887	The Fur-Seal Industry on the Pribilof Group, Alaska. no. 110, p. II-27.

Elliott, Henry W.	1887	The Sea-Lion Hunt. no. 111, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887	The Sea-Otter Fishery. no. 112, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1897	Our Arctic Province, Alaska and the Seal Islands. no. 113, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1898	Report of Henry W. Elliott on the Condition of the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska, Together with all Maps and Illustrations Accompanying Said Report. no. 114, p. II-28.
Elliott, Henry W.	1898	Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska. no. 115, p. II-28.
Emmons, George T.	1906	Conditions and Needs of the Natives of Alaska. no. 116, p. II-28.
Eyerdam, Walter J.	1934	Invertebrate Remains Dug from Kitchen Middens of an Old Aleut Stone Age Village Near Dutch Harbor, Alaska. no. 117, p. II-29.
Fant, A.E.	1963	With a Teacher on St. George Island. no. 118, p. II-29.
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska	1968	Alaska Natives and the Land. no. 119, p. II-29.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	New Data on Russian Geographic and Ethnographic Investigations in Alaska. no. 120, p. II-29.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	The Population of Russian America (1799-1867). no. 121, p. II-29.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century — 1867. no. 122, p. II-30.
Ferrandini, Ralph A.	1941	They Sing, Dance and Play. no. 123, p. II-30.

Field, Henry	1948	Contributions to the Anthropology of the Soviet Union. no. 124, p. II-30.
Foot, Don C. Fischer, Victor Rogers, George W.	1968	St. Paul Community Study. no. 125, p. II-30.
Furuhelm, J.	1877	Notes on the Natives of Alaska. no. 126, p. II-31.
Garn, Stanley M. Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1951	Stature, Body-Build, and Tooth Emergence in Aleutian Children. no. 127, p. II-31.
Gebhard, Paul H. Kent, Kate P.	1941	Some Textile Specimens from the Aleutian Islands. no. 128, p. II-31.
Geoghegan, Richard Henry	1944	The Aleut Language, the Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English. no. 129, p. II-32.
Golder Frank A.	1905	Aleutian Stories. no. 130, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1907	The Songs and Stories of the Aleuts, with Translations from Veniaminov. no. 131, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1909	Eskimo and Aleut Stories from Alaska. no. 132, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1909	Primitive Warfare Among the Natives of Western Alaska. no. 133, p. II-33.
Golder, Frank A.	1914	Russian Expansion on the Pacific 1641-1850. no. 134, p. II-33.
Golder, Frank A.	1968	Bering's Voyages. no. 135, p. II-33.
Graburn, Nelson H.H. Strong, B. Stephen	1973	Circumpolar Peoples: An Anthropological Perspective. no. 136, p. II-34.

Greely, Adolphus W.	1925	Handbook of Alaska. no. 137, p. II-34.
Grinnell, George Bird	1902	The Natives of the Alaska Coast Region. no. 138, p. II-34.
Gsovski, Valdimir	1950	Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaskan Natives. no. 139, p. II-34.
Guggenheim, Paul	1945	An Anthropological Campaign on Amchitka. no. 140, p. II-35.
Gunther, Erna	1972	Indian Life on the Northwest Coast of North America. no. 141, p. II-35.
Harrington, John P.	1947	The World for Seal (Pinnipedia) in Various Languages. no. 142, p. II-35.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1938	Aconite Arrow Poison in the Old and New World. no. 143, p. II-46.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1943	Aconite Poison Whaling in Asia and America; An Aleutian Transfer to the New World. no. 144, II-46.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1943	A Pacific Eskimo Invention in Whale Hunting in Historic Times. no. 145, p. II-46.
Heizer, Robert Fleming, ed.	1960	The Aleut Sea Otter Hunt in the Late Nineteenth Century. no. 146, p. II-36.
Higginson, Ella	1908	Alaska, the Great Country. no. 147, p. II-37.
Hirsch, David I.	1954	Glottochronology and Eskimo and Eskimo-Aleut Prehistory. no. 148, p. II-37.
Hodge, Frederick W.	1912	Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico. no. 149, p. II-37.

Holcomb, Richard C.	1940	Syphilis of the Skull Among Aleuts, and the Asian and North American Eskimo about Bering and Arctic Seas. no. 150, p. II-37.
Hooper, Calvin L.	1884	Report of the Cruise of the U.S. Revenue Steamer Thomas Corwin in the Arctic Ocean, 1881. no. 151, p. II-38.
Hooper, Calvin L.	1897	A Report on the Sea-Otter Banks of Alaska. no. 152, p. II-38.
Hough, Walter	1898	The Lamp of the Eskimo. no. 153, p. II-38.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1937	Archaeological Explorations on Kodiak and the Aleutian Islands. no. 154, p. II-38.
Hrdlicka Ales	1937	Man and Plants in Alaska. no. 155, p. II-38.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1938	Anthropological Explorations on the Aleutian and Commander Islands. no. 156, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1939	Anthropological and Archaeological Riches in the Far Northwest. no. 157, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1939	Exploration in the Aleutian and the Commander Islands. no. 158, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1940	Ritual Ablation of Front Teeth in Siberia and America. no. 159, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1941	Explorations of Mummy Caves in the Aleutian Islands. no. 160, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1944	Catalog of Human Crania in the United States National Museum Collections: Non-Eskimo People of the Northwest Coast, Alaska, and Siberia. no. 161, p. II-40.

Hrdlicka, Ales	1945	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Hulley, Clarence C.	1953	Alaska, 1741-1953. no. 163, p. II-41.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Hurt, Wesley Robert	1950	Artifacts from Shemya, Aleutian Islands. no. 165, p. II-42.
Hutchison, Isobel W.	1937	Stepping Stones from Alaska to Asia. no. 166, p. II-42.
Hutchison, Isobel W.	1942	Riddle of the Aleutians. no. 167, p. II-43.
Ivanov, S.V.	1930	Aleut Hunting Headgear and Its Ornamentation. no. 168, p. II-43.
Jackson, Sheldon	1880	Alaska, and Missions on the North Pacific Coast. no. 169, p. II-43.
Jaggar, T.A.	1908	Journal of the Technology Expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1907. no. 170, p. II-43.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1925	Archaeological Investigations in the Aleutian Islands. no. 171, p. II-43.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1928	People of the Foggy Seas. no. 172, p. II-44.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1928	Peoples of Asiatic Russia. no. 173, p. II-44.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1966	History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut. no. 174, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968	The Aleut Language and Its Relation to the Eskimo Dialects. no. 175, p. II-45.

Jochelson, Waldemar	1968	Past and Present Subterranean Dwellings of the Tribes of North Eastern Asia and North Western America. no. 176, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968	Scientific Results of the Ethnological Section of the Riabouschinsky Expedition of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society to the Aleutian Islands and Kamchatka. no. 177, p. II-46.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1969	Child Welfare Problems in an Alaskan Native Village. no. 178, p. II-46.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1970	Agency-Community Conflict. no. 179, p. II-46.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1970	Changes in Population Structure in the Aleutian Islands. no. 180, p. II-46.
Jones Dorothy M.	1970	A Study of Social and Economic Problems in Unalaska, An Aleut Village. no. 181, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1972	Adaptation of Whites in an Alaska Native Village. no. 182, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1972	Contemporary Aleut Material Culture. no. 183, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1973	Patterns of Village Growth and Decline in the Aleutians. no. 184, p. II-48.
Jones, Dorothy M.	n.d.	Race Relations in an Alaska Native Village. no. 185, p. II-48.
Kashevaroff, A.F.	1927	Ivan Veniaminov, Innocent, Metropolitan of Moscow and Kolomna. no. 186, p. II-48.
Keithahn, Edward I.	1959	Native Alaskan Art in the State Historical Museum, Juneau, Alaska. no. 187, p. II-49.

Kissell, Mary L.	1907	An Aleutian Basket. no. 188, p. II-49.
Kitchener, Lois D.	1954	Flag Over the North. no. 189, p. II-49.
Kotzebue, Otto Von	1967	A Voyage of Discovery Into the South Sea and Beering's Straits. no. 190, p. II-49.
Krauss, Michael E.	1973	Eskimo-Aleut. no. 191, p. II-49.
Kroeber, Alfred L.	1963	Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America. no. 192, p. II-50.
Kuzakov, Kuzma	1963	Aleuts of the Komandorski Islands. no. 193, p. II-50.
Laguna, Frederica De	1940	Eskimo Lamps and Pots. no. 194, p. II-50.
Langsdorff, Georg H. Von	1968	Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World. no. 195, p. II-50.
Lantis, Margaret	1938	The Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. no. 196, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret	1940	Note on the Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. no. 197, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret	1947	Alaskan Eskimo Ceremonialism. no. 198, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret, ed.	1970	Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon. no. 199, p. II-52.
Latham, Robert Gordon	1846	On the Ethnography of Russian America. no. 200, p. II-52.
Laughlin, William S.	1951	The Alaska Gateway Viewed from the Aleutian Islands. no. 201, p. II-53.

Laughlin, William S.	1951	Aleut Health Problems from the Viewpoint of an Anthropologist. no. 202, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1951	Contemporary Problems in Anthropology of Southern Alaska. no. 203, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1951	Notes on an Aleutian Core and Blade Industry. no. 204, II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1952	The Aleut-Eskimo Community. no. 205, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1958	Neo-Aleut and Paleo-Aleut Prehistory. no. 206, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1961	Acquisition of Anatomical Knowledge by Ancient Man. no. 207, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1962	Archaeological Investigations on Umnak Island, Aleutians. no. 208, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1963	The Earliest Aleuts. no. 209, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1963	Eskimos and Aleuts: Their Origins and Evolution. no. 210, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1966	Aleutian Studies, Introduction. no. 211, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1966	Paleo-Aleut Crania from Port Moller, Alaska Peninsula. no. 212, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1967	Human Migration and Permanent Occupation in the Bering Sea Area. no. 213, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1971	Aleut. no. 214, p. II-56.
Laughlin, William S. Aigner, Jean S.	1966	Preliminary Analysis of the Anangula Unifacial Core and Blade Industry. no. 215, p. II-56.

Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1951	A New View of the History of the Aleutians. no. 216, p. II-56.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1954	The Lamellar Flake Manufacturing Site on Anangula Island in the Aleutians. no. 217, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1956	Trends in Aleutian Chipped Stone Artifacts. no. 218, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H. Leach, J.W.	1952	Supplementary Note on the Aleutian Core and Blade Industry. no. 219, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Reeder, W.G.	1962	Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology: 1961, Rationale for the Collaborative Investigation of Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology. no. 220, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Reeder, W.G.	1962	Revision of Aleutian Prehistory. no. 221, p. II-58.
Laughlin, William S. Reeder, W.G. Eds.	1966	General Introduction, Design of Studies and Their Current Status. no. 222, p. II-58.
Lavrischeff, T.I.	1928	Two Aleut Tales. no. 223, p. II-58.
Ledyard, John	1963	John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage. no. 224, p. II-58.
Levin, M.G. Potapov, L.P.	1964	The Peoples of Siberia. no. 225, p. II-59.
Lippold, Lois K.	1966	Chaluka: The Economic Base. no. 226, p. II-59.
Lisianski, Urey	1927	The Alaskan Adventures of Captain Urey Lisianski, K.G.V. Imperial Russian Navy. no. 227, p. II-59.
Loree, David R.	1935	Notes on Alaskan Medical History. no. 228, p. II-59.
McCartney, Allen P.	1969	Prehistoric Aleut Influences at Port Moller, Alaska. no. 229, p. II-60.

McCartney, Allen P.	1970	"Pottery" in the Aleutian Islands. no. 230, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P.	1971	A Proposed Western Aleutian Phase in the Near Islands, Alaska. no. 231, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P.	1973	Maritime Adaptations in Cold Archipelagoes: An Analysis of Environment and Culture in the Aleutian and Other Island Chains. no. 232, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P. Turner, C.G.	1966	Stratigraphy of the Anangula Unifacial Core and Blade Site. no. 233, p. II-61.
McCracken, Harold	1930	God's Frozen Children. no. 234, p. II-61.
McCracken, Harold	1957	Hunters of the Stormy Sea. no. 235, p. II-61.
McCutcheon, Steve	1961	Requiem in Akutan. no. 236, p. II-61.
MacLeod, William Christie	1925	Certain Morturary Aspects of Northwest Coast Culture. no. 237, p. II-62.
McMinimy, Donald J.	1947	Preliminary Report on Tuberculosis Incidence in Alaska. no. 238, p. II-62.
McNulty, Ed	1945	Army School for Alaskans. no. 239, p. II-62.
Marsh, Gordon H.	1954	A Comparative Survey of Eskimo-Aleut Religion. no. 240, p. II-62.
Marsh, Gordon H. Laughlin, William S.	1956	Human Anatomical Knowledge Among the Aleutian Islanders. no. 241, p. II-62.
Martin, Fredericka I.	1946	Wanted, A Pribilof Bill of Rights. no. 242, p. II-63.
Martin, Fredericka I.	1950	Three Years of Pribilof Progress. no. 243, p. II-63.

Martin, Fredericka I.	1960	Sea Bears. no. 244, p. II-63.
Martin, Paul S. Quimby, George I. Collier, Donald	1947	Indians Before Columbus. no. 245, p. II-63.
Mason, Otis Tufton	1885	Basket-Work of the North American Aborigines. no. 246, p. II-64.
Mason, Otis Tufton	1885	Throwing-Sticks in the National Museum. no. 247, p. II-64.
Masterson, James R. Brower, Helen	1947	Bering's Successors, 1745-1780. no. 248, p. II-64.
May, Alan G.	1942	Attu. no. 249, p. II-65.
May, Alan G.	1951	Mummies From Alaska. no. 250, p. II-65.
Maynard, Washburn	1898	Report on the Fur-Seal Fisheries. no. 251, p. II-65.
Merritt, Allan	1944	Finding Ancient Alaska. no. 252, p. II-65.
Mickey, Barbara Harris	1955	The Family Among the Western Eskimo. no. 253, p. II-65.
Middleton, W. Vernon	1958	Methodism in Alaska and Hawaii: New Patterns for Living Together. no. 254, p. II-66.
Miguel, Covarrubias	1954	The Eagle, the Jaguar, and the Serpent; Indian Art of the Americas. no. 255, p. II-66.
Moore, Sally Falk	1964	Descent and Symbolic Filiation. no. 256, p. II-66.
Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1951	Dentition as a Criterion of Race with Special Reference to the Aleut. no. 257, p. II-66.
Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1952	Torus Mandibularis: Its Occurrence in Aleut Children and Its Genetic Determinations. no. 258, p. II-66.

Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1957	The Aleut Dentition. no. 259, p. II-67.
Morgan, Murray	1947	Bridge to Russia, Those Amazing Aleutians. no. 260, p. II-67.
Muir, John	1917	The Cruise of the Corwin. no. 261, p. II-67.
Murdock, George Peter	1957	World Ethnographic Sample. no. 262, p. II-67.
Norris, Luther	1946	Our Alaskan Neighbors. no. 263, p. II-68.
Nybakken, Bette Halvorsen Reeder, William G.	1965	A Soil Sequence from Southwestern Umnak Island, Alaska. no. 264, p. II-68.
Okun, Semen B.	1951	The Russian-American Company. no. 265, p. II-68.
Oliver, Simeon (Nutchuk)	1945	Son of the Smoky Sea. no. 266, p. II-68.
Oswalt, Wendell H.	1967	Alaskan Eskimos. no. 267, p. II-69.
Patty, Stan	1968	The Aleutians. no. 268, p. II-69.
Petroff, Ivan	1883	Alaska. no. 269, p. II-69.
Petroff, Ivan	1883	Aleutian Songs and Myths. no. 270, p. II-69.
Petroff, Ivan	1884	Report of the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska. no. 271, p. II-70.
Pierce, Richard A.	1968	New Light on Ivan Petroff, Historian of Alaska. no. 272, p. II-70.
Porter, Robert P.	1893	Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890. no. 273, p. II-71.

Preston, Eudora M.	1961	Medicine Women. no. 274, p. II-71.
Quimby, George Irving	1944	Aleutian Islanders, Eskimos of the North Pacific. no. 275, II-71.
Quimby, George Irving	1945	Periods of Prehistoric Art in the Aleutian Islands. no. 276, p. II-71.
Quimby, George Irving	1945	Pottery from the Aleutian Islands. no. 277, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1946	The Sadiron Lamp of Kamchatka as a Clue to the Chronology of the Aleut. no. 278, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1946	Toggle Harpoon Heads from the Aleutian Islands. no. 279, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1948	Prehistoric Art of the Aleutian Islands. no. 280, p. II-72.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1939	I Took My Bride to the Aleutian Islands. no. 281, p. II-72.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1939	Sheep Raising on Umnak. no. 282, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1940	Derivation of the Word "Alaska." no. 283, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941	Aleut Semaphore Signals. no. 284, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941	If You Want to be Correct, Be Sure to Say Alaxsxaq. no. 285, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941	The Wreck of the Umnak Native. no. 286, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1943	The People of the Aleutians. no. 287, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1945	Aleut Religious Beliefs: Veniaminov's Account. no. 288, p. II-73.

Ransom, Jay Ellis	1945	Writing as a Medium of Acculturation Among the Aleut. no. 289, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946	Aleut Linguistic Perspective. no. 290, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946	Aleut Natural-Food Economy. no. 291, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946	Children's Games Among the Aleut. no. 292, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1947	Stories, Myths, and Superstitions of Fox Island Aleut Children. no. 293, II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1964	Do-It-Yourself Doctor. no. 294, p. II-75.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1966	The Aleut Language and Anthropology. no. 295, p. II-75.
Reclus, Elie	1914	Primitive Folk, Studies in Comparative Ethnology. no. 296, p. II-75.
Reeder, William G.	1965	Resource Utilization of the Chaluka Aleuts, Umnak Island. no. 297, p. II-75.
Rickman, John	1966	Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. no. 298, p. II-76.
Rosse, Irving C.	1883	Medical and Anthropological Notes on Alaska. no 299, p. II-76.
Rostlund, Erhard	1952	Freshwater Fish and Fishing in Native North America. no. 300, p. II-76.
Rubel, Arthur J.	1961	Partnership and Wife Exchange Among the Eskimo and Aleut of Northern North America. no. 301, p. II-76.
Sadouski, Mary Pierce, Richard A. Translators	1973	The Aleutian Expedition of Krenitsyn and Levashov. no. 302, p. II-77.

Sarychev, Gawrila A.	1969	Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. no. 303, p. II-77.
Sauer, Martin	1802	An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia for Ascertaining the Degrees for Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima; of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast, Performed by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785 to 1794. no. 304, p. II-77.
Scammon, Charles M.	1870	The Aleutian Islands. no. 305, p. II-78.
Scheffer, Victor Blanchard	1948	Use of Fur-Seal Carcasses by Natives of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. no. 306, p. II-78.
Schwatka, Frederick	1885	Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska Made in 1883. no. 307, p. II-78.
Scott, Edward Marion	1959	Lack of Abnormal Hemoglobins in Alaskan Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts. no. 308, p. II-79.
Shade, Charles I.	1951	The Girl's Puberty Ceremony of Umnak, Aleutian Islands. no. 309, p. II-79.
Shapsnikoff, A.T. Hudson, Raymond .	n.d.	Aleut Basketry. no. 310, p. II-79.
Shenitz, Helen A.	1953	Vestiges of Old Russia in Alaska Today. no. 311, p. II-79.
Shenitz, Helen A.	1967	Alaska's "Good Father." no. 312, p. II-79.
Shepard, Isabel S.	1889	The Cruise of the U.S. Steamer "Rush" in Bering Sea, Summer of 1889. no. 313, p. II-80.

Smeeton, Beryl	1967	The Aleutian Islands. no. 314, p. II-80.
Spaulding, Albert C.	1953	The Current Status of Aleutian Archaeology. no. 315, p. II-80.
Spaulding, Albert C.	1962	Archaeological Investigations on Agattu, Aleutian Islands. no. 316, p. II-80.
Speck, Frank Gouldsmith	1928	Land Ownership Among Hunting Peoples in Primitive America and the World's Marginal Area. no. 317, p. II-81.
Staehlin, Jacob Von	1774	An Account of the New Northern Archipellago, Lately Discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamschatka and Anadir. no. 318, p. II-81.
Stefansson, Evelyn	1943	Here is Alaska. no. 319, p. II-81.
Stejneger, Leonhard	1897	The Russian Fur-Seal Islands. no. 320, p. II-81.
Stejneger, Leonhard	1936	Georg Wilhelm Steller, the Pioneer of Alaskan Natural History. no. 321, p. II-81.
Swanton, John R.	1952	The Indian Tribes of North America. no. 322, p. II-82.
Thalbitzer, William	1921	The Aleutian Language Compared with Greenlandic. no. 323, p. II-82.
Thompson, Donnis Stark	1960	Thirteen Years in Unga. no. 324, p. II-82.
Tikhmenev, P.A.	1863	Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities Up to the Present Time. no. 325, p. II-82.
Tompkins, Stuart R.	1955	After Bering: Mapping the North Pacific. no. 326, p. II-83.

Turner, Geoffrey	1955	Hair Embroidery in Siberia and North America. no. 327, p. II-83.
United States Bureau of Indian Affairs	1968	Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts of Alaska. no. 328, p. II-83.
U.S. Congress, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs	1953	Report with respect to the House Resolution Authorizing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs to Conduct an Investigation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. no. 329, p. II-84.
U.S. Congress, House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries	1889	Investigation of the Fur-Seal and Other Fisheries of Alaska. no. 330, p. II-84.
U.S. Congress, Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs	1948	Repeal Act Authorizing Secretary of Interior to Create Indian Reservations in Alaska. no. 331, p. II-84.
U.S. Congress, Senate, Committee on Military Affairs	1900	Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska. no. 332, p. II-85.
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	1893	Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industry Reports. no. 333, p. II-85.
U.S. Office of Education	1886-1929	The Work of the Bureau of Education for the Natives of Alaska. no. 334, p. II-85.
Vander, Harry Joseph	1956	Ethnology of the Pacific Basin. no. 335, p. II-86.
Van Stone, James W., ed. and Translator	1959	An Early Account of the Russian Discoveries in the North Pacific. no. 336, p. II-86.
Van Stone, James W.	1960	An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska. no. 337, p. II-86.
Veniaminov, Ivan	1840	Notes on the Unalaska District. no. 338, p. II-87.
Wardle, Harriet Newell	1946	Attu Treasure. no. 339, p. II-87.
Waterman, Thomas Talbot	1921	Native Houses of Western North America. no. 340, p. II-88.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot	**1924**	**House of the Alaskan Eskimo.** **no. 341, p. II-88.**
Weissinger, Miriam	**1962**	**Ethnographic Notes and Amateur Archaeology on Adak, Aleutian Islands.** **no. 342, p. II-88.**
Weyer, Edward Moffat	**1929**	**An Aleutian Burial.** **no. 343, p. II-88.**
Weyer, Edward Moffat	**1930**	**Archaelogical Material from the Village Site at Hot Springs, Port Moller, Alaska.** **no. 344, p. II-88.**
Wheaton, Helen	**1945**	**Prekaska's Wife, A Year in the Aleutians.** **no. 345, p. II-89.**
Wilde, Edwin	**1950**	**Health and Growth of Aleut Children.** **no. 346, p. II-89.**
Winchell, Mary E.	**1951**	**Home by the Bering Sea.** **no. 347, p. II-89.**
Winchell, Mary E.	**1954**	**Where the Wind Blows Free.** **no. 348, p. II-89.**
Winn, Bess	**1943**	**Alaska Natives in the War.** **no. 349, p. II-89.**
Winn, Bess	**1943**	**Priest from the Pribilofs.** **no. 350, p. II-90.**
Workman, William B.	**1966**	**Prehistory at Port Moller, Alaska Peninsula, in Light of Fieldwork in 1960.** **no. 351, p. II-90.**
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm	**1944**	**Aleutian Manuscript Collection.** **no. 352, p. II-90.**
Zimmerman, Michael R.	**1971**	**Examination of an Aleutian Mummy** **no. 353, p. II-90.**

Section 2: **Complete bibliographic information, listed alphabetically by author and including annotation.**

1. **Abercrombie, William R.**
1900

Report of a Supplementary Expedition Into the Copper River Valley, Alaska, 1884. In: *Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska.* Senate, 56th Congress, 1st Session, Report No. 1023. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 381-408.

Lieutenant Abercrombie's narrative of his 1884 military reconnaissance expedition in the drainages of the Copper and Tanana rivers includes summaries of each Indian and Eskimo group he encountered. One of these summaries briefly mentions Aleut villages, appearance, clothing, houses, and employment with the Alaska Commercial Company.

2. Adney, Edwin Tappan
Chapelle, Howard I.
1964

The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America. Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

Adney, an artist, craftsman, outdoorsman, and writer, traveled extensively in Alaska and northern Canada at the turn of this century; his articles and papers include ethnographic information on natives of both areas. Adney was particularly interested in skin boats and he produced a large body of information, drawings, and pictures of northern skin boats. Chapelle combined Adney's information with his own research in writing this book. Chapter 7, "Arctic Skin Boats," discusses in detail the design, construction, and handling properties of umiaks and kayaks used throughout the north by Eskimos and Aleuts. It includes specific information and engineering drawings of skin boats from Norton Sound, Barrow, Kotzebue, Nunivak, King Island, Kodiak, and Unalaska.

3. Aigner, Jean S.
1966

Bone Tools and Decorative Motifs from Chaluka, Umnak Island. *Arctic Anthropology,* Vol. 3, No. 2. pp. 57-83.

This study is part of the 1961-63 Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology Project under the direction of W.S. Laughlin, W.G. Reeder, and R.F. Black.

Aigner provides an inventory of artifacts recovered from the Chaluka site on Umnak Island. In evaluating these artifacts, she arranges them into four strata and describes the general characteristics of each strata. She also discusses the diversity found in Aleut art, identifying two distinct cultural periods from the style changes in tools and art work.

4. Alaska (Territory), Territorial
Department of Education
1920-1958

Report of the Commissioner of Education. Juneau, Alaska.

These reports are primarily records of statistical data on school enrollment, attendance, and operation costs. Some of them contain summaries of village school operation, native educational progress, and BIA policies regarding Alaskan Natives. Titles of these yearly reports vary slightly.

The reports from 1950 through the present are published by the Alaska State Department of Education, titled "Report of the Commissioner of Education." They provide statistical information on school attendance of the Native population. Education reports prior to 1920 were issued under the U.S. Office of Education. These reports are annotated under U.S. Office of Education, 1886-1929.

5. Alexander, Fred
1949

A Medical Survey of the Aleutian Islands (1948). *New England Journal of Medicine,* **Vol, 240, No. 26. pp. 1035-1040.**

Initial, general remarks concern Aleutian island geography and climate and include a quote from Veniaminov about early Aleut health. Alexander then reviews the diseases introduced during historical contact. The body of his account reports contemporary Aleut health conditions, noting cardiovascular problems, dental problems, occurrence of major diseases, metabolic rates, and blood type frequency. He also comments on the effects of Aleut diet on health. The information in this survey came from studying the Aleut populations of Nikolski and Atka, which were compared in some cases. The study was sponsored by the Peabody Museum, the Office of Naval Research, and the Pacific Science Board.

6. Anderson, H. Dewey
Eells, Walter Crosby
1935

Alaska Natives: A Survey of Their Sociological and Educational Status. Stanford University Press, Stanford California.

This Stanford study on the educational status and needs of Alaska Natives in the early 1930's was done at the request of the U.S. Office of Education. Part I, "A Sociological Study of the Alaska Eskimos," contains a good deal of general descriptive information on Eskimos. Part II, "An Educational Study of the Alaska Natives," presents results of several tests and measurements given to Native children, including Aleuts. It also describes the Native educational situation and recommends improvements in it.

7. Anti-Monopoly Association of
The Pacific Coast
1875

A History of the Wrongs of Alaska, an Appeal to the People and Press of America. Printed in U.S. Senate Executive Document, No. 12, 44th Congress, 1st Session. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

This congressional report has historical value to researchers of Pribilof Aleuts; it traces the history of fur seal exploitation on the Pribilofs and depicts the treatment of Natives by the Alaska Commercial Company, which held the government lease to operate the seal rookery at that time.

8. Applegate, Samuel
1893

The Third or Unalaska District. In Robert P. Porter, *Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890.* Department of the Interior, Census Office. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 81-90.

Applegate was a sea-otter hunter and commercial trader based in Unalaska and a 10-year Alaska resident observer for the U.S. signal service. He first traveled to the Aleutians in 1881. In this part of Porter's 1890 Census report, Applegate describes the Unalaska Census District which comprises the Shumagin and Aleutian islands. He confined his population and geographic information only to what he had personally observed. His survey of the main Aleutian islands and Aleut villages, however, is detailed. It opens with impressions of Aleut character, living conditions, alcoholism, disease, subsistence, and trade activities. Next is a topographical description of the larger islands with comments on their natural resources supporting Aleut subsistence. Finally, discussions of Aleut villages include some historical information, particularly on Russian influences and commercial sealing activity and employment.

9. Arnold, J.R.
Libby, W.F.
1951

Radiocarbon Dates. Science, Vol. 113, No. 2927. pp. 111-120.

The article lists radiocarbon dates calculated in 1950-51 from various places in the world; one date is for a charcoal sample from Nikolski.

10. Aronson, Joseph D.
1947

The History of Disease Among the Natives of Alaska. *Alaska's Health*, Vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 1-2; No. 4, pp. 3-4; No. 5, pp. 5-6; No. 6, pp. 4-5; and No. 7, pp. 3-4.

Aronson reviews the sparse data available on paleopathology of Alaska Natives and then summarizes the impact of white-introduced diseases on Natives. He does not distinguish Natives by ethnic group.

11. Bailey, George W.
1880

Report Upon Alaska and Its People. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

Captain Bailey's 1879 report on the U.S. Revenue Cutter *Rush*'s operations includes extensive Aleut ethnographic information. The first part has journal entries on several ports in the order they were visited. Entries for the Shumagin Islands, Unalaska, the Pribilofs, Attu, and Atka describe the population and resources of these islands. The Unalaska entry is particularly detailed; it includes information about commercial trading activities, the popularity of the Russian Orthodox Church, employment, and local attempts at gardening.

After the journal entries, Bailey makes a general statement on Aleut living conditions. He discusses changes in Aleut material culture that had resulted from commercial trading and newly introduced methods of settling disputes; he also notes the effect of these changes on Aleut character. Several pages are devoted to government treatment of Aleuts and services offered to the Natives.

Several short papers are appended to this report. One provides 1879 Aleutian population figures that Bailey compiled. Another is a medical report filed by the steamship *Rush's* assistant Surgeon and medical officer, Robert White. He comments specifically on the health conditions and habitations of Atka and Attu Aleuts, stressing how Aleut houses were specially adapted to the harsh Aleutian environment. Several concluding pages present general impressions of Aleut life, physique, subsistence, medicine and shamanism, and child rearing practices.

12. Ballou, Maturin M. 1894 — The New Eldorado, A Summer Journey to Alaska. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, New York. (8th edition, Copyright in 1889.)

Ballou's informal narrative of his travels from Massachusetts to Alaska in the 1890's is a mixture of historical notes and incidental descriptive information. Chapter 9, "Native Piety," examines the Russian Orthodox Church's influence on Aleuts and gives the author's evaluation of Aleut moral character. Chapters 10 and 11 include information regarding the Aleut's economic involvement in Pribilof sealing and fur trading.

13. Bancroft, Hubert H. 1875 — The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. Vol. 1, *Wild Tribes*. D. Appleton and Company, New York. (Later Published in 1886 by the History Company, Publishers, San Francisco.)

Volume 1 of this standard history of central and northern North America contains a systematic, general treatment of Native groups, based largely on primary sources. Information on Aleuts appears in Chapter 2. In the chapter's introduction, Bancroft says he has not attempted ethnological classification, but wishes only to plainly portray such customs and characteristics as were peculiar to each people at the time of contact. His information is organized by geographic area.

On pages 87 to 95, Bancroft presents a picture of the Aleuts based primarily on accounts of early Russian explorers. The information is not extensive, but does include descriptions of Aleut clothing, housing, physique, material culture, marriage, and customs.

14. Bancroft, Hubert H. 1959 — History of Alaska, 1730-1885. Antiquarian Press, Ltd., New York. (First published in 1886 by A.L. Bancroft and Company, New York.)

Bancroft's comprehensive, detailed history of Russian contact and the settlement of Russian America is based on extensive archival material and observations by his assistants. Several chapters deal specifically with the Russian American Company's trading activities, Aleut employment and wages with the Russian Company, Aleut treatment under the American administration, and Russian missionary work in the Aleutians. Bancroft provides very little information on Aleut social culture, but does briefly mention Aleut food sources and subsistence activities around 1880, and describes the Aleuts' use of Russian-introduced materials.

Most of Bancroft's Alaska information was based on material written by Ivan Petroff (see entry 271). The validity of Petroff's work has recently been questioned in an article by R.A. Pierce (1968). Pierce says that Petroff's academic and professional life was rather uneven and frequently his work as historian, ethnographer, and translator was erratic. Though all Petroff's work should not be discredited, his career ended with final disgrace when some of his translations of Russian American Company records for the U.S. government were found to be altered and incorrect.

15. Bank, Theodore P.
1952

Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters*, Vol. 37. pp. 13-30. (This is the first part of a 2-part paper published in 1952 and 1953. The subtitle of this part is "Aleutian Vegetation and Aleut Culture.")

Bank's detailed article was published in two parts; Part 1 (1952) concerns Aleutian vegetation and Aleut culture, and Part 2 (1953) concentrates on Aleut health and medical lore. The two parts are annotated separately, but have the same title.

The first part includes sections on Aleutian topography, climate, and plant habitats, with a genus-species list of plants in each of five habitat divisions. Bank also discusses the marine resources Aleuts used for food, shelter, and utensils.

16. Bank, Theodore P.
1952

Experiences of Scientific Exploration in the Aleutian Islands. *Asa Gray Bulletin*, new series, Vol. 1, No. 1. pp. 77-86.

The author sketches the work of early scientific explorations in the Aleutians and outlines the studies carried out by University of Michigan Aleutian expeditions since 1948, which he accompanied. Bank recalls some of his travel experiences while on these archaeological and botanical research expeditions.

17. Bank, Theodore P.
1952

A Preliminary Account of the University of Michigan Aleutian Expeditions, 1950-51. *Asa Gray Bulletin*, new series, No. 3. pp. 211-218.

Bank outlines the 1948, 1949, and 1950-51 work of the University of Michigan Aleutian expeditions, noting studies done in botany, stratigraphy, archaeology and site reconnaissance, ethnology, medicine, and zoology. This article repeats what was in the previous one and what is in the following one.

18. Bank, Theodore P.
1952

University of Michigan Expeditions to the Aleutian Islands. *Arctic*, Vol 5, No. 1. p. 60.

In a brief note, Bank identifies the participants and outlines the work of the yearly University of Michigan Aleutian expeditions from 1948 to 1952.

19. Bank, Theodore P.
1953

Biological Succession in the Aleutians. *Pacific Science*, Vol. 7, No. 4. pp. 493-503.

On the basis of four field studies between 1948 and 1952, Bank describes the evolution of biotic patterns in the Aleutian area. Unstable soil conditions and severe weather in both glacial and postglacial times have caused dramatic changes in the environment. Aleuts, on the other hand, have maintained a relatively unchanging maritime subsistence culture.

20. Bank, Theodore P.
1953

Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters*, Vol. 38. pp. 415-431. (This is the second part of a 2-part paper and is subtitled, "Health and Medical Lore of the Aleuts.")

Bank gives details of Aleut past and present health conditions and Aleut medical knowledge and lore. He also includes lists of plants and their uses in Aleut medicine, discussing magical and poisonous plants. This is the second part of Bank's paper; the first part was published in 1952 under the same title.

21. Bank, Theodore P.
1953

Cultural Succession in the Aleutians. *American Antiquity*, Vol. 19, No. 1. pp. 40-49.

After a review of Aleutian archaeology, Bank outlines the current status of Aleutian archaeological information, incorporating both his and A.C. Spaulding's work. The author offers an alternative to explanations by Hrdlicka and Laughlin regarding the existence of two morphologically distinct culture groups in the Aleutians.

22. Bank, Theodore P.
1953

Ecology of Prehistoric Aleutian Village Sites. *Ecology*, Vol. 34, No. 2. pp. 246-264.

The author explores the nature, reasons, and implications of the unique vegetation and topographical configurations which characterize Aleutian prehistoric village sites. Based on combined biological and anthropological Aleutian fieldwork by University of Michigan researchers, the author considers plant ecology of village sites, Aleut plant use, the use of vegetation in archaeological reconnaissance, and the stratigraphic placement of plants around sites at Krugloi Point (Agattu Island), Campers Cove (Adak Island), Waterfall Site (Atka Island), Amaknak-D (Amaknak), Eider Point (Unalaska Island), and Nikolski (Umnak Island).

23. Bank, Theodore P.
1953

Michigan Aleutian Expeditions 1948, 1949, 1950, and 1951. *Polar Record*, Vol. 6, No. 45. pp. 642-643.

The note summarizes the activities of University of Michigan expeditions to the Aleutians from 1948 to 1951.

24. Bank, Theodore P.
1953

Orchids of the Tundra. *Natural History*, Vol. 62, No. 6. pp. 278-280.

In this popular account of orchids found in the Aleutians, the author notes that the Aleut's use the plant for food.

25. Bank, Theodore P.
1956

Birthplace of the Winds. Thomas Y. Crowell Company, New York.

Primarily a popular narrative, this contains interesting sketches of Aleuts and their life style. It also records the objectives of Bank's 1948 Aleutian expedition, but gives little information about the expedition or its work.

26. Bank, Theodore P.
1958

The Aleuts. *Scientific American*, Vol. 199, No. 5. pp. 113-120.

In this popular sketch of Aleut prehistory, history of contact, and contemporary living conditions, Bank briefly surveys Aleut clothing, utensils, houses, subsistence, and seamanship skills.

27. Bank, Theodore P.
1962

Ethnobotany of Northern Peoples and the Problem of Cultural Drift. *9th Pacific Science Congress*, Vol. 4. pp. 279-280.

This abstract of an unpublished paper presented to the Pacific Science Congress concerns evidence of prehistoric Aleut contact with Kamchatka Natives. A brief note following the abstract discusses the use of the term "ethnobotany."

28. Bank, Theodore P.
1962

Medicinal Plant Lore of the Aleut. *9th Pacific Science Congress*, Vol. 4. pp. 281-284.

Among this list of plants are notes on Aleuts' preparation and use of them; the information is largely from Aleut informants.

29. Bank, Theodore P.
1963

The Past Ages of Unalaska. *Explorers Journal*, Vol. 41, No. 3. pp. 32-43.

Bank describes the human ecological studies and archaeological reconnaissance carried out on Unalaska Island by the 1954 University of Michigan expedition; excavations at Amaknak-D and Eider Point sites and work in several burial caves provided new material for the author's discussion of early Aleut life, warfare, and hunting habits.

30. **Bank, Theodore P.**
1970

Sea of Okhotsk Eskimoids. ***UWM Magazine*****, Spring. pp. 25-32.**

Bank's article compares customs (such as tattooing and use of aconite poison) that the contemporary Ainu of Japan share with various arctic and subarctic native groups including the American Eskimos and Aleuts. Through continued analysis of culture traits, Bank hopes to learn more about early Asian-North American migration patterns.

31. Bank, Theodore P.
1971

People of the Bering Sea, Readings in Anthropology. **MSS Educational Publishing Company, Inc., New York.**

Bank's short book includes two articles adapted from his previous publications describing Aleut culture and one reprint from his 1956 book, *Birthplace of the Winds.*

32. Barbeau, C. Marius
1945

The Aleutian Route of Migration into America. ***Geographical Review*****, Vol 35, No. 3. pp. 424-443.**

Barbeau suggests that the Aleutian Islands have been a path for early migrations to North America. As evidence, he relates a folktale collected close to Portland Canal on the southern Alaska border. The folktale seems to describe one such migration through the islands. Barbeau also mentions art motifs and material culture objects which appear to be similar to those found on the Asiatic east coast.

33. Barbeau, C. Marius
1947

Alaska Beckons. Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, Idaho.

In disparate fashion, Barbeau informally discusses the contact history, life, customs, and folklore of Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians of Alaska.

34. Barnett, Frank
1963

Unalaska Summer. ***Alaska Sportsman*****, Vol. 29, No. 5. pp. 28-31, 37.**

After visiting Unalaska Island during World War II and twice since, Barnett returned in 1954 as a geologist with the U.S. Geological Survey to map Unalaska Island. Although his article primarily covers the physical features, flora, and fauna of the island; it also describes Unalaska village and the island's food resources.

35. Barsukov, Ivan P.
1897

The Life and Work of Innocent the Archibishop of Kamchatka, the Kuriles and the Aleutian Islands, and Later the Metropolitan of Moscow. Private Printing, San Francisco.

Veniaminov's biographer, Barsukov, includes some Aleut information in his discussion

of the priest's work in Unalaska village. In a few paragraphs, he surveys Aleut housing, subsistence activities, material culture, stature and health, and personality traits. The author also describes Veniaminov's teaching relationship to the Aleuts and notes that the Aleuts accepted the Russian religion without resistance.

36. Beaglehole, J.C. ed.
1967
The Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery. Vol. 3, *The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780*, Parts 1 and 2. Cambridge University Press, London.

Cook's voyage resulted in the first systematic survey of the southern Alaska coastline, covering Prince William Sound, the Alaska Peninsula to Unalaska, Norton Sound to Cape Prince of Wales, St. Lawrence Island, and southern parts of the Chukchi Sea. Known as his "Third Voyages," this was Cook's last trip; he was killed when the expedition returned to the Hawaiian Islands.

Part 1 contains Cook's journal which is an early, primary Aleut reference describing trade with the Unalaska Natives and their subsistence activities, utensils and weapons, clothing, village, houses, canoes, and burial customs. A few paragraphs discuss the Russian fur trade and Russian treatment of the Aleuts. There is some description of the flora, fauna, and geography of Unalaska Island.

Part 2 includes a number of extracts from other officers' journals and voyage documents. Accounts by David Samwell, surgeon of the *Discovery*, and James King contain additional information on Unalaska Aleut clothing, language, living conditions, and treatment by the Russians.

Beaglehole's edition of Cook's original manuscripts is one of the most complete sets of the voyage documents. The editor's comprehensive historial footnotes make the journals comparatively easy to follow.

Two other journals from Cook's third voyage were edited by John Ledyard (1963) and John Rickman (1966).

37. Befu, Harumi
1964
Eskimos Systems of Kinship Terms — Their Diversity and Uniformity. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 2, No. 1. pp. 84-98.

Befu compares the kinship terminology of various Eskimo and Aleut groups in an attempt to determine whether the kinship systems are similar. The author uses "componential analysis" in comparing the terms and uses Aleut terms provided by Jochelson (1933) and Laughlin (1952). Befu found that Eskimo and Aleut groups had similar terms for generation, collaterality, parent and child relations, reciprocity, sex, and relative age.

38. Bensin, Basil M.
1968
Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska, 1794-1967. Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of North America, Diocese of Alaska, Sitka, Alaska.

This historical reference surveys Russian missionary influence on Aleuts. Of particular use to Aleut studies is the information on Father Ivan Veniaminov who worked closely with the Aleuts and produced a written language for them.

39. Berg, Leo S.
1934
On the Origin of the Aleuts. *Proceedings of the 5th Pacific Science Congress, 1933,* Vol. 4. pp. 2773-2775.

The author, a member of the Russian Pacific Committee of the Leningrad Academy of Sciences, explores the question of whether Aleuts originally migrated from Asia or North America. He briefly reviews the ideas of Steller, Waxel, Veniaminov, Dall, and Muller, and concludes that the Aleuts were of American origin.

40. Bergsland, Knut
1951
Kleinschmidt Centennial IV: Aleut Demonstratives and the Aleut-Eskimo Relationship. *International Journal of American Linguistics,* Vol. 17, No. 3. pp. 167-179.

In this exploratory linguistic analysis, Bergsland compares Eskimo and Aleut languages according to: (1) number, case, and person markers; (2) morphology of demonstratives; (3) demonstrative stems; (4) the system of demonstratives; and (5) sound correspondences. He shows that the Aleut and Eskimo languages are structurally very similar and probably closely related. Bergland's analysis builds on studies of the Aleut-Eskimo language relationship started by Rask in 1819 and expanded by Thalbitzer (1921).

41. Bergsland, Knut
1956
Some Problems of Aleut Phonology. In: Morris Halle, ed., *For Roman Jakobson, Essays on the Occasion of His Sixtieth Birthday, 11 October 1956.* Mouton, the Hague. pp. 38-43.

Based on fieldwork done on Atka Island in 1950 and 1952, Bergsland discusses the distinctive features of phonomes of the Atka Island dialect, generally noting the island dialect's relationship to other Aleut dialects and to Eskimo language.

42. Bergsland, Knut
1958
Aleut and Proto-Eskimo. *International Congress of Americanists,* 32nd. Session. pp. 624-631.

Based on linguistic studies of Veniaminov, Jochelson, and Marsh, and his own 1950 and 1952 work in Atka, Bergsland discusses how Aleut dialects reflect Indian and Eskimo influences. In particular, he notes Aleutian variations of suffixes, verbs, and vocabulary.

43. Bergsland, Knut
1959
Aleut Dialects of Atka and Attu. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society,* New series, Vol. 49, Part. 3.

Basically a comprehensive linguistic analysis of two Aleut dialects, Bergsland's work is also a relevant source of Aleut history and folklore. He summarizes the history of Aleut contact and the early Aleut studies, particularly those of Veniaminov and Jochelson; he also reviews World War II Aleut research, done mainly by W.S. Laughlin and G.H. Marsh on Umnak Island and T.P. Bank on Atka. Bergsland supplements his own field data with information from these sources and provides biographical notes on his informants.

Linguistic inventories of proper names include Russian loan words, general Aleut terms, local tribe names (including periodic demographic information), personal names, and place names. Most of this publication comprises folklore, narratives, and explanations, with interlinear translation of all Aleut text.

44. Berreman, Gerald D. 1954 — **Effects of a Technological Change in an Aleutian Village.** *Arctic*, Vol. 7, No. 2. pp. 102-107.

Berreman traces how a single change from bidarky (traditional boat) to dory use had widespread effects throughout Aleut culture. He emphasized the resulting changes in hunting patterns and techniques, the need for foreign-produced equipment and cash, and changes in socialization practices.

45. Berreman, Gerald D. 1955 — **Inquiry into Community Integration in an Aleutian Village.** *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 57, No. 1. pp. 49-59.

Based on 1952 fieldwork in Nikolski, Berreman discusses both integrative and disintegrative effects of various historical and contemporary foreign influences in the Aleut village; he traces Russian and American influences and their respective effects on Aleut religion, material culture, subsistence, education, and economic life. Berreman related these effects to the broader question of community persistence under acculturative pressures. He concludes that Russian influences were less disruptive than American influences.

46. Berreman, Gerald D. 1956 — **Drinking Patterns of the Aleuts.** *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, Vol. 17, No. 3. pp. 503-514.

Berreman drew material for this article from fieldwork in Nikolski during the summer of 1952. After briefly tracing the history of alcohol use among the Aleuts, he describes contemporary drinking patterns in Nikolski, noting similarities between drinking behavior in Nikolski and that of Russian peasants who originally introduced alcohol to the Aleuts. Berreman then analyzes the reasons why Nikolski Aleuts drink and explains why their drinking is not accompanied by dire social consequences. He concludes that drinking has been a reaction to, rather than a cause of, village disorganization.

47. Berreman, Gerald D. 1964 — **Aleut Reference Group Alienation, Mobility, and Acculturation.** *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 66, No. 2. pp. 231-250.

Based on fieldwork in Nikolski in 1952 and 1962, Berreman applies reference group

48

theory to an analysis of Aleut ethnic identity. He points out the conflicting norms associated with the white "valuation" group and the Native "membership" group. The author suggests that while Aleuts positively value some of the white group's norms, they are still alienated from the white group. Further, he points out that positive identification with the white group leads to alienation from the Native group. Most Nikolski Aleuts handle this dilemma by maintaining a social distance from whites when both whites and Natives are present. After reviewing the case of one Aleut villager who made a dominant identification with the white group, Berreman underscores the importance of distinguishing between people who embrace the norms of a dominant group fully and those who value such a group positively but remain alienated from it.

48. Birkeland, Knut B. 1926	**The Whalers of Akutan.** Yale University Press, New Haven.

In a popular narrative of twentieth century whaling in the Aleutian Islands, Birkeland sketches the historical development of the industry and the hardships of life in the northern Pacific. Though the text has little information on Aleuts, Birkeland shares his impressions of them and their hard life in the first chapter. He also provides some information on the Aleut chief's role in trading activities. Additional remarks concerning Aleut livelihood in Chapter 12 are not specific enough to be informative.

49. Black, Robert F. 1966	**Geologic History, Late Pleistocene to Recent History of Bering Sea-Alaska Coast and Man.** *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 3, No. 2. pp. 7-22.

This paper presents geological background to complement archaeological work of the 1961-63 Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology Project directed by W.S. Laughlin, W.G. Reeder, and the author Robert F. Black. The project was a comprehensive, collaborative investigation into the prehistory and ecology of the proto-Eskimo-Aleut. It was aimed generally toward understanding early Alaska population movements and settlement and specifically toward discovering links to early human settlement on the Bering Sea coast of Alaska.

50. Black, Robert F. Laughlin, William S. 1964	**Anangula: A Geologic Interpretation of the Oldest Archeologic Site in the Aleutians.** *Science*, Vol. 143, No. 3612. pp. 1321-1322.

The authors outline the Anangula site's evidence of early population migrations, its stratigraphy characteristics, and its dating problems. This site is northwest of Umnak Island and contains the remains of an 8,000 to 12,000 year old Lamellar flake industry.

51. Brockliss, Ramona Park 1941	**Vanishing Aleutian Art.** *Alaska Life*, Vol. 4, No. 2. pp. 13-14.

Brockliss, a visitor to Atka, briefly describes Atka and Attu basketry, including cursory

comment on construction, weave, and beauty.

52. Brody, Jacob A.
1964

Notes on the Epidemiology of Draining Ears and Hearing Loss in Alaska With Comments on Future Studies and Control Measures. ***Alaska Medicine*****, Vol. 6, No. 1. pp. 1-4.**

This Arctic Health Research Center report generally outlines studies done in 1963 on middle ear pathology among Alaska Natives. It includes statistics on the occurence of ear disease among Pribilof Aleuts. Ear infections and hearing loss were more common among Alaskan Eskimos than other Native groups tested.

More detailed information is provided in Brody, Overfield, and McAlister's 1965 article.

53. Brody, Jacob A.
McAlister, Robert
Emanuel, Irvin
Alexander, E. Russell
1964

Measles Vaccine Field Trials in Alaska. ***Journal of the American Medical Association*****, Vol. 189, No. 5, pp. 339-342 and Vol. 190, No. 11, pp. 965-968.**

The article primarily concerns clinical and serologic responses to a measles vaccine; the introduction has a description of health conditions on St. Paul in 1963, including some history of measles occurrence on the island.

54. Brody, Jacob A.
Overfield, Theresa
McAlister, Robert
1965

Draining Ears and Deafness Among Alaskan Eskimos. ***Archives of Otolaryngology*****, Vol. 81, No. 1. pp. 29-33.**

The authors report the occurrence of otitis media, an ear infection, among Alaska Eskimos, Caucasians, and St. Paul Aleuts; their survey results show a much higher occurrence among the Eskimos than among other groups.

The information presented here is more detailed than in Brody's 1964 article.

55. Brown, Enos
1901

Tragedy of the Eskimo in Alaska. ***Scientific American Supplement*****, Vol. 51, No. 1329.**

Brown (using the term Eskimo to refer to all Alaska Natives) laments the deplorable conditions of disease, famine, and high mortality rates among Alaska Natives at the turn of the century. The author concludes with proposals for government assistance in the form of schools, health services, and game regulations.

56. Burg, Amos
1952

North Star Cruises Alaska's Cold West. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 52. pp. 57-86.

In 1950, Burg accompanied the Alaska Native Service ship, *North Star*, on its annual supply trip to various Alaska coastal villages. The ship stopped at two Aleut villages, Unalaska and Akutan. Burg's narrative has some local color in its descriptions of the villages.

57. Bushnell, David I.
1928

Drawings by John Webber of Natives of the Northwest Coast of America, 1778. *Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous*, Vol. 80, No. 10. Publication 2961.

Webber, a draftsman on Captain Cook's 1776-80 voyage to the northern Pacific, drew a man, woman, and house from Unalaska village. The text that accompanies Webber's drawings contains Cook's description of the village and of Aleut physique, clothing, habitations, utensils, and use of fire.

58. Campbell, Archibald
1967

A Voyage Round the World From 1806 to 1812. University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu. (First printed by Duke and Browne of Charleston, S.C. in 1822.) This is the 3rd American edition.

Campbell's book contains journal notes of his visits to Japan, Kamchatka, the Aleutian Islands, and the Sandwich Islands. His contact with the Aleuts began when he was shipwrecked on a reef off Sanak or Halibut Island. He identified an Aleut village on the island and commented briefly on the character of Aleuts who helped rebuild the wrecked boat.

59. Candela, P.B.
1939

Blood-Group Determinations Upon the Bones of Thirty Aleutian Mummies. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, Vol. 24, No. 3. pp. 361-383.

Candela gives details of his blood chemistry tests on purebred Aleut mummies, which were dated from pre-Russian and early Russian times and originally collected on Kagamil Island by Hrdlicka. The author also describes his testing procedures and controls, and points out that both the Aleut mummy wrappings and the practice of storing mummies in dry caves produces unusually favorable conditions for preserving them.

60. Cantwell, John C.
1894

Alaskan Boats. *Outing*, Vol 23. pp. 388-391.

Lieutenant Cantwell describes canoes and boats used by Tlingit Indians, Aleuts, and Alaskan Eskimos. He obtained information during his early military explorations in Alaska.

61. Carroll, Robert E.
1964
The Aleut Population of the Pribilof Islands in Transition. *Proceedings, 14th Alaskan Science Conference.* pp. 50-52.

Carroll was an employee of the U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries which then administered the Pribilof Islands. In this paper, he presents the Bureau's view of the Pribilof Aleuts' position, both current and historic. He briefly outlines how the Pribilof Aleuts' position of "bondage" under Russian administration has slowly changed since the islands came under U.S. government administration. He notes that the Aleut population has begun to achieve full citizenship privileges only since the 1950's, with the introduction of pay scales (before that Aleuts were paid in kind) and better medical and educational services. Finally, Carroll mentions that community development programs are now in effect on the Pribilofs.

62. Carson, Lawrence
1943
To the Isle of Danger. *Alaska Sportsman,* Vol. 9, No. 9. pp. 10-11, 34-36.

This is the first of three articles in which Carson recounts his experiences as a fox trapper in the Aleutians sometime prior to World War II. His remarks include geographical description of the western Aleutian islands, historical notes of Aleut fox trapping, and isolated reflections concerning Aleut superstitions, life style, and hunting habits.

63. Carson, Lawrence
1943
Maybe Tomorrow. *Alaska Sportsman,* Vol. 9, No. 10. pp. 16-17, 20, 23-25.

In the second of three articles, Carson continues his narrative of experiences as a fox trapper in the Aleutians. His description of Atka Island and the Aleuts who live there includes some historical notes about the island, information about Aleut sea-otter hunting technique and equipment, and a portrayal of village life.

64. Carson, Lawrence
1943
A Knock on the Door. *Alaska Sportsman,* Vol. 9, No. 11. pp. 14-15, 28-35.

This last of three articles recounting the author's experiences as an Aleutian fur trapper describes Illak Island (Ulak Island) and an Aleut burial place which the author excavated in his spare time.

65. Cavana, Violet V.
1917
Alaska Basketry. Beaver Club of Oregon, Portland, Oregon.

Cavana's survey of basketry includes several pages describing construction, decoration, and designs of Aleut baskets in which she points out local variations in Aleut basketry art form among Unalaska, Umnak, Atka, and Attu islands. Cavana considers Attu basketry the finest of any Aleut basketry and suggests that this was partly because the Attu Aleuts had been least distracted by acculturation pressures.

66. Chamberlain, Alexander F. 1908 — Aleuts. J. Hastings, ed., *Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics*, Vol. 1. pp. 303-305.

Relying on many of the important early sources, Chamberlain consolidates and summarizes precontact Aleut social and material culture; he gives details on Aleut puberty and marriage customs, burial practices, songs, dancing and dance-festivals, religious dance rituals, folklore, and spirit beliefs, including shamanism.

67. Chevigny, Hector 1943 — Lord of Alaska. Viking Press, New York.

Chevigny presents a popular biography of Baranov, who served the Russian American Company for 28 years as the first Chief Manager of its colonies. The biography is based on Baranov's letters and records as well as published historical references. Aleuts are treated only peripherally in regard to their subservient position to the Russian fur trading company.

68. Chevigny, Hector 1944 — Lost Empire. MacMillan Company, New York.

Alaska historian Chevigny wrote this popular biography of N.P. Rezanov, relying partly on unpublished Russian records. Rezanov accompanied the first Russian round-the-world expedition of I.F. Kruzenshtern and U. Lisianski. The book has very little information on Aleuts, but does include brief description of Aleut sealing on St. Paul, St George, and Unalaska islands. It provides much material on Rezanov's role as agent of his own economic interests and on the Russian government's expansionist interests in promoting the establishment of colonies in Alaska.

69. Chevigny, Hector 1965 — Russian America. Viking Press, New York.

Chevigny sketches the Russian exploration and settlement of Alaska between 1741 and 1867. He pays particular attention to the Russian economic motives for exploring the new territory, primarily for the fur trade. Aleuts are mentioned peripherally in terms of their involvement in the fur trade. This reference contains no firsthand information.

70. Coffin, Ruth 1960 — Changing Food Habits Among Alaska Natives. *Alaska Medicine*, Vol. 2, No. 1. pp. 5-7.

Coffin, an employee of the U.S. Public Health Service, discusses the diet of Bering Sea and arctic coast Eskimos and Aleuts, with particular emphasis on recent changes in food sources and preparation.

71. Cohen, Felix S. 1942 — **Handbook of Federal Indian Law.** United States Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

Cohen provides an excellent review of U.S. Indian's status under the U.S. Government since the late 1700's. Chapter 21 deals specifically with Alaska Natives; it discusses their tribal classification, status under Russian rule, and legal status and rights under the U.S. Government. This publication was revised in 1958 by the U.S. Government.

72. Colby, Merle 1944 — **A Guide to Alaska.** MacMillan Company, New York.

In this introduction to Alaska and its people, Colby describes major regions, towns, and communities by chapter for easy use by the traveler. He includes some historical Aleut information from journals of Sauer, Billings, and Veniaminov, and quotes Sauer extensively on Aleut physique, clothing, utensils, weapons, and boats.

73. Collins, Henry Bascom 1937 — **Culture Migrations and Contacts in the Bering Sea Region.** *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 39, new series, No. 3, Part 1. 375-384.

In this summary of early migrations in North America, the author speculates that there may have been cultural influence from Asia via the Aleutian chain. His idea is based on distribution of culture traits such as house design and stone lamps.

74. Collins, Henry B. 1941 — **Outline of Eskimo Prehistory.** *Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections*, Vol. 100. pp. 533-592.

Collins presents a comprehensive overview of Eskimo culture, noting its adaptation to arctic environment and ethnic ties to other boreal peoples. The text primarily concerns arctic prehistory and draws together extensive archaeological information.

One section deals with Aleutian prehistory; it summarizes the early research of Dall and Jochelson and the later work of Hrdlicka. Collins considers the Aleutian chain as a route of culture trait transfer from Asia to North America. Because of lack of information, however, he avoids making definite statements concerning North American settlement and population movements. Later articles, especially by Laughlin, add a good deal of new information to questions of Aleutian prehistory and early migration patterns in the Arctic.

75. Collins, Henry Bascom 1954 — **Arctic Area.** Instituto Panamericano de Geografia e Historia, Mexico.

This succinct publication assembles basic data describing the aboriginal peoples of

Arctic America; brief summaries define the prehistoric ethnic groups and include bibliographies. In the Aleut summary, Collins relates prehistoric Eskimo-Aleut population movements to general North American migration patterns.

76. Collins, Henry Bascom
1961

Eskimo Cultures. *Encyclopedia of World Art*, Vol. 5. pp. 1-28.

Collins describes prehistoric art in different Eskimo regions of Alaska, including Aleut art in the southern Eskimo region. He points out that prehistoric art among southern Eskimos and Aleuts appears to be similar in form to that of other Eskimo groups in Alaska. In addition, all these groups specialized in wood carving, painting, and weaving.

77. Collins, Henry Bascom
Clark, Austin H.
Walker, Egbert H.
1945

The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History. *Smithsonian Institution War Background Studies*, No. 21. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.

The Smithsonian Institution War Background Studies comprise general information reports about different areas occupied by the American armed forces during World War II. They were intended to inform servicemen of the physical features, history, native inhabitants, and flora and fauna of the particular areas in which they were stationed. The anthropological chapter, written by Collins, provides a general orientation to Aleut culture and history. Clark wrote the general discussion of Aleutian plants, and Walker described the animal life; both authors give taxonomic keys to identification.

78. Cook, James
1927

The Alaskan Travels of Capt. James Cook F.R.S., From the Admiralty Report of His Third Voyage. *Alaska Magazine*, Vol. 1, No. 3. pp. 77-102.

This is the Alaska account from Cook's 1784 report of his third voyage to the Pacific. The English has been modernized, but the article contains the same information as Cook's original journal. See Beaglehole (1967) for further annotation of Cook's journal.

79. Comey, Peter
1965

Early Voyages in the North Pacific, 1813-1818. Ye Galleon Press, Fairfield, Washington. (The journals were printed in book form in 1896 by Thomas G. Thrum, Honolulu.)

Between 1814 and 1817, Corney served as first mate on the *Columbia*, a trading vessel belonging to the North West Company. The ship operated between Alaska, the northwest coast of North America, the Hawaiian Islands, and China. Comey kept journals of his voyages that were first published in 1821 as a series in the London Literary Gazette.

Several pages of the journal describe Unalaska village as Corney saw it in 1816 during an Aleutian trading visit. The seaman included notes concerning Aleut stature, dress,

ornaments, employment by the Russians, and canoe construction. He also briefly described the Aleuts' principal seafood sources.

80. Coxe, William
1966

Account of the Russian Discoveries Between Asia and America. University Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor. (First printed by J. Nichols, London, in 1780.)

Coxe's work is the second English account of Russian discoveries in Alaska; it covers Russian explorations after 1745. The first English account is G.F. Muller's, *Voyages From Asia to America, for Completing the Discoveries of the North West Coast of America,* published in 1761; it covers Russian explorations in the Bering Sea before 1745. Though they have undergone several translations, these accounts remain primary sources of early Aleut information.

According to Coxe, the first part of his work is almost a complete translation of an anonymous German treatise summarizing twenty-four voyages by Russian hunters and merchants to the Bering, Copper, and Aleutian islands. It describes the natural history of these islands and includes observations of the Natives. The second part of Coxe's work dealing with Russian-Chinese trading of furs, contains no Aleutian information. Appendix 1 contains Aleutian journals of the Russian explorers Krenitzin and Levashev and several other documents.

Information on Aleutian natural history is scattered through the journals in the first part and in Appendix 1 along with some description of Aleut subsistence activities and material culture. Extensive description of Unalaska Aleuts also appears in Appendix 1 and includes brief comments on Aleut political structure, marriage, and religious customs.

There is a supplement to Coxe's account, which compares the Russian discoveries with explorations made by Captain Cook and Captain Clerke. When the first edition was published, members of Cook's last voyage had not yet returned to England; their information appears in this supplement.

81. Dall, William H.
1869

On the Distribution of the Native Tribes of Alaska and the Adjacent Territory. *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science*, Vol. 18. pp. 263-273.

Dall corrects errors in the older works of Wrangell and Holmberg concerning the distribution of Alaska Natives. He also includes brief information about white contact.

82. Dall, William H.
1873

Notes on Pre-Historic Remains in the Aleutian Islands. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Vol. 4, 1868-1872. pp. 283-287.

Dall describes excavations and artifacts recovered from three sites (Eider Village, Iliuliuk Harbor, Nateekin Bay) around Captain's Bay, Unalaska Island. He also briefly outlines research carried out on adjacent Amaknak Island and gives inventories from several burial caves. In concluding, Dall notes a decrease in Aleut population and predicts the race's eventual extinction.

83. Dall, William H.
1875

Alaskan Mummies. *American Naturalist*, Vol. 9, No. 8. pp. 433-440.

Dall discusses the general burial practices of Kodiak Eskimos and Aleuts. In particular, he gives details on body preparation and clothing or covering.

84. Dall, William H.
1875

Notes on Some Aleut Mummies. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, 1873-1874*, Vol. 5. pp. 399-400.

Dall describes twelve mummies that Captain E. Hennig of the Alaska Commerical Company collected from Four Mountain Island in 1874. The collection included a chief of the island, distinguished by his clothing, and members of his family. The mummies were in good condition. Dall describes them and the artifacts found with them.

85. Dall, William H.
1875

On Further Examinations of the Amaknak Cave, Captain's Bay, Unalaska. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, 1873-74*, Vol. 5. pp. 196-200.

Dall describes the site of Amaknak Cave, its contents, and systematic excavations carried on there in 1873. Skulls and a number of artifacts were recovered which Dall thought dated shortly before or during the period of Russian contact.

86. Dall, William H.
1877

On Succession in the Shell-Heaps of the Aleutian Islands, In: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, Vol. 1. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 41-91.

Dall made notes for this paper while working on a hydrographic and geographic reconnaissance of the Aleutian Islands under the auspices of the U.S. Coast Survey. Although Dall systematically excavated shell-heaps on all the large Aleutian islands (including Attu, Amchitka, Adak, Atka, Unalaska, Amaknak, and the Shumagins), he described a site at Constantine Harbor, Amchitka, in particular.

From his work, Dall draws conclusions about past island population sizes, population movements, and settlement patterns. From site contents, he defines three periods of Aleutian occupation: Littoral Period, Fishing Period, and Hunting Period. A considerable portion of the article discusses these periods with notes on representative artifacts and skeletal measurements. Pictures of these artifacts and skeletal remains accompany the text.

87. Dall, William H.
1877

On the Distribution and Nomenclature of the Native Tribes of Alaska. In: *Contributions to North American Ethnology,* Vol. 1. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 7-40.

Dall's classification includes the Aleuts and provides population estimates.

88. Dall, William H.
1877

Tribes of the Extreme Northwest. In: *Contributions to North American Ethnology,* Vol. 1. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

Two of the three papers in this volume are Aleut references. We included them here as the two preceding annotations, "On the Distribution and Nomenclature of the Native Tribes of Alaska and the Adjacent Territory" (1877) and "On Succession in the Shell-Heaps of the Aleutian Islands" (1877).

89. Dall, William
1878

On the Remains of Later Pre-Historic Man Obtained From Caves in the Catherina Archipelago, Alaska Territory, and Especially From the Caves of the Aleutian Islands. *Smithsonian Institution Contributions to Knowledge,* Vol. 22, Article 6. Publication 318.

This extensive body of firsthand and historical information concerns the life and customs of early Aleuts. Dall first discusses Aleut character, dress, religious festivals, and burial practices, occasionally comparing Aleut customs to Eskimo. He then gives a detailed discussion, evaluation, and speculation on material recovered from Aleut burial caves, especially from caves on Unalaska Island. In addition, there is a myth concerning Aleut burial customs, which was recorded by Father Innokenti Shayesnikoff. A considerable portion of Dall's article gives an inventory of the contents from a Kagamil Island cave, collected by an agent of the Alaska Commerical Company.

90. Dall, William H.
1884

On Masks, Labrets, and Certain Aboriginal Customs, With an Inquiry Into the Bearing of Their Geographical Distribution. In: *3rd Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, 1881-82.* United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 67-203. (Also printed as a Miscellaneous Document of the House of Representatives, Document 32, 48th Congress, 2 Session, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington. 1885.)

A detailed culture trait study, this work is based on Dall's own field observations and examination of museum collections. After devising a system to classify masks, he surveys masks found in various parts of North America.

In six pages that deal with Aleutian masks and headgear, Dall describes early Aleut ceremonial life, drawing on information from Veniaminov; he discusses the use of masks in burials and other ceremonies.

91. Dall, William H.
1885

The Native Tribes of Alaska. *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science*, Vol. 34. pp. 363-379.

In this address to the American Association for the Advancement of Science in 1884, Dall sketches the history of anthropological study in Alaska. He briefly outlines the current classification of Alaska Native groups, set forth in his *Contributions to American Ethnology* (1877), and proposes some changes in the classification. Dall's classification of Alaska Native groups is based on geographical location and includes some ethnographic information.

92. Dall, William H.
1896

Geographical Notes in Alaska. *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, Vol. 28, No. 1. pp. 1-20.

In this general topographical description of coastal areas in southcentral and western Alaska, Dall incidentally notes the Aleut's remarkable capacity for drawing detailed and accurate maps of their hunting areas.

93. Dall, William H.
1970

Alaska and Its Resources. Arno Press, Inc., New York. (First published by Lee and Shepard, Boston, 1870.)

Dall first travelled to Alaska as an aide to Robert Kennicott of the Smithsonian Institution who directed the Scientific Corps of the Western Union Telegraph Expedition to Alaska in the 1860's. When Kennicott died suddenly in 1866, Dall succeeded him and became known as an authority on Alaska in the next dozen years.

This is one of Dall's most comprehensive works on Alaska geography and ethnography.

The first part contains narratives of his explorations along Norton Sound, the Yukon River, and the interior of Alaska; the second part includes sections on Alaska geography, history, ethnic groups, and resources.

Aleut ethnographic information appears on pages 385-400, where Dall describes Aleut physique, dress, male and female subsistence activities, health habits, religious dances and festivals, and burial practices. Most of this Aleut material comes from Dall's condensed account of Veniaminov's notes. These notes primarily concern Aleut character, covering their behavior with regard to the Russian Orthodox Church, food sharing, disputes and settlements, character traits, and learning abilities.

94. Debets, Georgh F. 1959	**The Skeletal Remains of the Ipiutak Cemetery.** *International Congress of Americanists, 33rd Session*, Vol. 2. pp. 57-64.

The article primarily identifies skeletons of the Ipiutak Culture, traced around the Point Hope area. It compares the Ipiutak skeletons to remains from other early Bering Sea cultures. There are some remarks on pre-Aleut and Aleut skeletal measurements, including skull measurements listed in a comparative table.

95. Denniston, Glenda B. 1966	**Cultural Change at Chaluka, Umnak Island: Stone Artifacts and Features.** *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 3, No. 2. pp. 84-124.

This paper reports research carried on as part of the Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology Project of 1961-63 under the direction of W.S. Laughlin, W.G. Reeder, and R.F. Black. The author presents a detailed inventory of stone artifacts retrieved from the Chaluka site on Umnak Island. Through artifact analysis, Denniston distinguishes two stone tool traditions.

96. Dorosh, John T. 1961	**The Alaskan Russian Church Archives.** *U.S. Library of Congress Quarterly Journal*, Vol. 18, No. 4. pp. 193-203.

This article describes a Library of Congress collection of documents which includes the entire archives of the Russian Church in Alaska. The collection comprises 150,000 eighteenth and nineteenth century manuscripts. This unpublished literature includes extensive historical information on Russian commercial and religious activities in North America.

97. Driver, Harold E. Massey, William C. 1957	**Comparative Studies of North American Indians.** *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, new series, Vol. 47, Part 2.

Driver and Massey's work is a comprehensive reference. It includes modern physical and cultural traits of all North American cultures in a format useful for comparative studies.

98. Dumond, Don E.
1963

Two Early Phases From the Naknek Drainage. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 1, No. 2. pp. 93-102.

This is a general discussion of archaeological work done on the northern coast of the Alaska Peninsula in 1960-61. Dumond shows ties between the two early Alaska Peninsula cultural assemblages (Brooks River Gravels of 2000 to 1500 B.C. and the Brooks River Hilltop Phase of 1,200 B.C.) and the Arctic Small Tool Tradition. In addition, Dumond reviews Laughlin's Aleutian work on Anangula Island, and speculates that this Aleut assemblage may also be related to the early Alaska Peninsula phases.

99. Dumond, Don E.
1964

A Note on the Prehistory of Southwestern Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*, Vol. 12, No. 1. pp. 33-45.

Dumond summarizes archaeological results of the 1960-63 Alaskan excavations by the University of Oregon. The sites were in Eskimo areas except for one Aleut site, Chaluka on Umnak Island. Dumond lists the material culture finds and provides some dates for the Aleutian site. Though his purpose is not to compare early Aleuts and Eskimos, he does point out some skeletal and linguistic differences.

100. Dumond, Don E.
1965

On Eskaleutian Linguistics, Archaeology, and Prehistory. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 67, No. 5, Part 1. pp. 1231-1257.

Dumond combines linguistic and archaeological data in constructing this overview of Eskimo prehistory. In discussing prehistoric relationships between Eskimo groups, he notes the early split between Eskimos and Aleuts which allowed relatively independent development of the two cultures.

101. Duncan, Irma W.
1967

Immunoelectrophoresis of the Group-Specific Proteins in Alaskan Indians and Eskimos. *Alaskan Science Conference, 1966*, pp. 42-45.

This research note reports a serologic blood study of a group-specific plasma protein. The study, by the Arctic Health Research Center, includes Pribilof and other Aleuts and compares their results to those of other Alaska Native groups. Blood chemistries are useful to anthropologists in studying pedigrees and genetic linkage between ethnic groups.

102. Durham, Bill
1960

Canoes and Kayaks of Western America. Copper Canoe Press, Seattle.

In one chapter of this book Durham describes construction, equipment, handling, uses, and origins of Aleut watercraft. He relies heavily on Sauer, Veniaminov, and Steller. Sketches accompany the text.

103. Eells, Walter Crosby
1933

Mechanical, Physical, and Musical Ability of the Native Races of Alaska. ***Journal of Applied Psychology*****, Vol. 17, No. 5. pp. 493-506.**

This article presents some important findings from tests given to Alaska Eskimo, Aleut, and Indian children for measuring physical, mechanical, and musical abilities. Tests included: MacQuarrie test for mechanical ability, Brace scale of motor ability, Snellen chart for vision, a whispering test for keenness of hearing, and the Seashore measures of musical talent.

The tests were part of an Alaska Native education survey by Anderson and Eells in the early 1930's. The report of that survey is annotated under Anderson and Eells, *Alaska Natives* (1935).

104. Eells, Walter Crosby
1933

Mental Ability of the Native Races of Alaska. ***Journal of Applied Psychology*****, Vol. 17, No. 4. pp. 417-438.**

Eells discusses important findings from Stanford-Binet and Goodenough scale tests given Alaska Eskimo, Aleut, and Indian children. These tests were given as part of an Alaska Native education survey done by Anderson and Eells in the early 1930's, which is annotated under Anderson and Eells, *Alaska Natives* (1935).

105. Eklund, Carl M.
Larson, Carl
1956

Outbreak of Type 3 Poliomyelitis on St. Paul Island, Alaska. ***American Journal of Hygiene*****, Vol. 63, No. 2. pp. 115-126.**

The article, based on 1954 fieldwork, reports the spread of this infection in a population considered to be nonimmune; because the island is isolated and the disease had never been reported there, the disease could be watched under controlled conditions.

106. Elder, Max Q., ed.
1954

Alaska's Health: A Survey Report to the United States Department of the Interior. Alaska Health Survey Team, Thomas Parran, chief. Graduate School of Public Health, University of Pittsburgh.

In this 1953-54 survey of Alaska health conditions, resources, and programs, Elder relates existing Native health conditions and needs to governmental health services. The Aleut section deals with health conditions from the time of Russian contact, including information on population decreases, epidemics, socialization, and subsistence practices as they relate to health, economic, and social problems. The section concludes with recommendations for changes in government economic and health policies toward Aleuts.

107. Elliott, Charles P.
1900

Salmon Fishing Grounds and Canneries. In: U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Military Affairs, *Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska.* Senate, 56th Congress, 1st Session, Report No. 1023. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 738-741.

This report on the Alaska salmon industry has three pages attached which provide Aleut population estimates around 1900. The estimates came from Russian Orthodox Church records of villages on Unalaska, Unimak, Akutan, Sanak, Atka, and Attu islands. The report itself contains no other Aleut information.

108. Elliott, Henry W.
1882

An Alaska Legend. *Continent.* Vol. 2, No. 1. pp. 5-8.

In 1874, Elliott obtained thirteen mummies from an Aleut burial cave on Kaygamil Island which he sent to the Smithsonian Institution. This article discusses an unidentified legend about the origin of mummies.

109. Elliott, Henry W.
1884

Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska. Bound with: Ivan Petroff's *Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska.* United States Census Office, 10th Census, 1880. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

Elliott's fur seal report includes a detailed section on the history and living conditions of the Pribilof Island Aleuts. This same section also appears in his 1898 *Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska*. We have annotated it under the 1898 report.

Elliott achieved note as an Aleutian writer mainly through his investigations of the seal industry on the Pribilof Islands. Since he was an important participant in the controversy over management of the Pribilof seal industry, brief biographical information is introduced here to help place his articles and book in perspective.

The U.S. Treasury Department sent Elliott to the Pribilof Islands in 1872 as a special agent to conduct a firsthand investigation of the fur seals and their habits and the fur seal industry. At that time, 20-year sealing rights had been granted to the Alaska Commercial Company, though there were yearly restrictions on the number of seals that could be taken. The sealing lease was administered by the Treasury Department. Elliott's job was to represent the department and determine if the agreement conditions were being upheld.

Elliott was sent back to the Pribilofs in 1873 and again in 1874; his report, first published in 1884 with the 10th U.S. Census, gave no indication of seal population decline. Sometime after the 1874 report, Elliott concluded that the fur seal population was being drastically reduced. The artist-naturalist, and now conservationalist, revised his report. Elliott's new position, however, was not favored by those involved in profit-taking from the fur seal industry, including the government. The revised report went unpublished until 1898.

110. Elliott, Henry W. 1887

The Fur-Seal Industry on the Pribilof Group, Alaska. In: G.B. Goode, ed., *The Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the U.S.*, Section 5, Vol. 2. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 321-393.

This article summarizes Pribilof fur seal industry activities, outlines the islands' physical features and climate, and sketches the industry's history both under Russian and American (Alaska Commercial Company) control. Elliott argued for private company control of the rookeries rather than government control. Later when the seal herd populations became drastically reduced, he concluded that government control was necessary and said so in later writings.

111. Elliott, Henry W. 1887

The Sea-Lion Hunt. In: G.B. Goode, ed., *The Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the U.S.*, Section 5, Vol. 2. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 467-474.

Elliott's description of Aleut sea lion hunting emphasizes hunting preparations, hunting methods, and killing procedures. Several pages also discuss Aleut uses of animal parts. The sea lion, unlike seals and sea otters, had no commercial value but was very important in Aleut subsistence.

112. Elliott, Henry W. 1887

The Sea-Otter Fishery. In: G.B. Goode, ed., *The Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the U.S.* Section 5, Vol. 2. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 483-491.

In this general paper on Bering Sea otters, Elliott calls for government conservation for the fast-disappearing herd. He also describes Aleut sea otter hunting methods and habits of the animal.

113. Elliott, Henry W. 1897

Our Arctic Province, Alaska and the Seal Islands. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.

Elliott's popular account represents a comprehensive summation of his Alaska experiences during the last 30 years of the nineteenth century. Naturalist, artist, and conservationist, Elliott devotes most of his book to the history, geography, and animal life of southeast, central, and Aleutian areas of Alaska. He pays particular attention to sea otter and seal fisheries. Random observations and impressions of the Aleuts' living conditions, villages, and sea otter hunting methods appear in chapters on the Aleutian chain, sea otter hunting, and sealing. Elliott also calls for government control of sealing for protection of the herd.

Through his experiences and travels to Alaska and the Pribilofs, Elliott gained substantial knowledge of the Natives and the land. Although there is useful ethnographic material in many of his writings, this popularly written book is his most comprehensive.

114. Elliott, Henry W. 1898

Report of Henry W. Elliott on the Conditions of the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska, Together with All Maps and Illustrations Accompanying Said Report. In: *Seal and Salmon Fisheries and General Resources of Alaska,* Vol. 3. House Document No. 175, 54th Congress, 1st Session. U.S. Treasury Department, Special Agents Division, United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 311-538.

This report includes Elliott's study of the Pribilof fur seal rookeries in 1890. He compared his 1890 information with the conditions he had reported for 1872-74 and stressed drastic decreases in animal populations. The government suppressed this report for 8 years.

The report surveys all phases of Pribilof sealing operations and includes one section on Native character, living conditions, and population size. Its wide range of information on Aleuts includes dietary habits; use of sea mammals in the production of clothes, boats, and containers; child rearing practices; and employment conditions.

115. Elliott, Henry W. 1898

Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska. In: *Seal and Salmon Fisheries and General Resources of Alaska,* Vol. 3. U.S. Treasury Department, Special Agents Division. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 1-285.

When Elliott wrote this paper, he was an associate of the Smithsonian Institution and had been commissioned by the U.S. Treasury to compile background information and investigate current conditions in the Pribilof Island fur seal industry. The notes, surveys, and hypotheses presented are based on Elliott's observations of the seal rookeries between 1872 and 1874 and again in 1890. Elliott also included historical information, paying particular attention to Russian-Aleut relations and pointing out the unfair treatment Aleuts received under Russian control. Some ethnographic information on Aleut living and working conditions is scattered throughout the report.

116. Emmons, George Thornton 1906

Conditions and Needs of the Natives of Alaska. *Southern Workman,* Vol. 35. pp. 306-310.

This excerpt from an official report by Navy Lieutenant Emmons to President Roosevelt in 1905 concerns government policy toward Natives. In describing the existing conditions of Alaska Natives, Emmons divides them into two categories: those who are self-sustaining and need only supervision, education, and moral support; and those who have been deprived of their natural means of living and also need material assistance. The first category includes the Tlingits, Haidas, and Tsimsheans. The second includes the Aleuts, Athabascans, and Eskimos who make up the bulk of the Alaska Native population.

117. Eyerdam, Walter J.
1934

Invertebrate Remains Dug from Kitchen Middens of an Old Aleut Stone Age Village Near Dutch Harbor, Alaska. *Nautilus*, Vol. 47, No. 3. pp. 100-103.

This very short article is based on a museum-sponsored botanical survey of the Aleutian Islands in 1932. Eyerdam suggests that many of the large islands supported populations in "stone-age" times. He lists the invertebrate remains found along with artifacts in one occupation site on Amaknak Island.

118. Fant, A.E.
1963

With a Teacher on St. George Island. *Alaska Sportsman*, Vol. 29, No. 4. pp. 10-11, 40.

The author and his wife were teachers on St. George Island in the Pribilofs in the early 1960's. In this article, Fant recounts some of their experiences, describes the island, and provides some information on Aleut customs, such as "starring" at Christmas.

119. Federal Field Committee
For Development Planning
In Alaska
1968

Alaska Natives and the Land. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

This comprehensive study compiles background information on Alaska Natives and the land for use in resolution of the Alaska Native land claims. As stated in an introductory letter, the authors' effort has been to "record all relevant, available data and information on the Native peoples, the land and resources of Alaska, the uses which these people have made of them in the past, their present uses and ownership, and the future . . ."

The ethnographic information is brief. It is limited to an overview of each ethnic group of Alaska, with most attention centered in subsistence information. Much of the Aleut information comes from second-rate sources.

120. Fedorova, Svetlana G.
1973

New Data on Russian Geographic and Ethnographic Investigations in Alaska. *International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, 9th Session*. (New publication, 20 pp.)

Fedorova surveys and describes the contents of Soviet archival material relating to Russian explorations in Russian America.

121. Fedorova, Svetlana G.
1973

The Population of Russian America (1799-1867). Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Research Note. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. (Translation is by M. Fischer.)

The pages translated here summarize the population statistics given in Appendix of

Population in Alaska and California — 1867. **The entire original was translated later, in 1973, and is annotated under that title and date.**

122. Fedorova, Svetlana G. 1973	**The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century — 1867.** *Materials for the Study of Alaska History,* No. 4. Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario. (Translated and edited by Richard A. Pierce and Alton S. Donnelly.)

The author calls her work an attempt in "historical-ethnographic" study of the Russian population of northwestern America. Beginning with an analysis of written accounts of Russian exploration and settlement, Fedorova traces Russian discovery and colonization of Alaska. She describes the type of Russians who came to North America, why they came, and their interrelations with and influences on the aboriginal culture. Fedorova depicts Russian settlement life in Alaska which was generally centered around activities of the Russian-American Company. Her work includes brief ethnographic notes on aborigines and is especially useful as a reconstruction of early Aleut contact history. In addition, the book contains an extensive bibliography and review of the sources.

123. Ferrandini, Ralph A. 1941	**They Sing, Dance and Play.** *Alaska Sportsman,* Vol. 7, No. 11. pp. 8-9, 30.

Ferrandini's article superficially describes the Pribilof Islands' location and history. He discusses the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries' administration of Pribilof Aleuts who were wards of the government.

124. Field, Henry 1948	**Contributions to the Anthropology of the Soviet Union.** *Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections,* Vol. 110, No. 13. Publication 3947.

Field's compilation of Russian anthropological data, based on translations of both published and unpublished material given to him when he visited the U.S.S.R. in 1945, includes one section on the craniology of Aleuts. It lists the important researchers and briefly outlines their studies and theories on Aleut osteology as they concern origins and population movements.

125. Foote, Don C. Fischer, Victor Rogers, George W. 1968	**St. Paul Community Study, An Economic and Social Analysis of St. Paul, Pribilof Islands, Alaska.** *Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research Report No. 18,* Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.

The authors analyze the contemporary economic and social base of St. Paul Island.

Their purpose is to determine whether there already exists or can be developed on the island a viable self-governing community which is capable of providing adequate municipal services as required under the Fur Seal Act of 1966. This congressional act sets a base for giving residents of St. Paul control over managing their local affairs.

With emphasis on St. Paul's economic history and potential, the authors describe the island's location, climate, geography, resources, and contact history. They also define demographic and employment trends over the years and analyze the seal industry, which has been St. Paul's only economic activity both in the past and present.

Chapters 6 and 7 review government administration of St. Paul under U.S. control, and examine the history of community service and local government patterns. The remaining pages suggest economic and government policies which would both complement and promote community development.

126. Furuhelm, J.
1877

Notes on the Natives of Alaska. In: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, Vol. 1. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Appendix to Part I, Linguistics. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 111-116.

These notes by Furuhelm, who was a governor of the Russian-American colonies, consist of two pages of Unalaska Aleut vocabulary and linguistic notes.

127. Garn, Stanley Marion
Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.
1951

Stature, Body-Build, and Tooth Emergence in Aleutian Children. *Child Development*, Vol. 22, No. 4. pp. 261-270.

This study was conducted to determine if World War II conditions had any effects on the growth and development of Aleut children. The Aleut population studied came from Attu, Atka, and Umnak islands. For comparative purposes, the data gathered was combined with additional information from the earlier Peabody-Harvard Aleutian Expedition of 1948.

128. Gebhard, Paul H.
Kent, Kate Peck
1941

Some Textile Specimens from the Aleutian Islands. *American Antiquity*, Vol. 7, No. 2, Part 1. pp. 171-176.

The authors analyze twelve pre-Russian Aleut textile specimens from a burial cave on Kagamil Island, Aleutians. They examine the size, weave, construction material, and decorative patterns of these specimens, which include five baskets, five cords, and two bird skins. The bird skins may have been part of Aleut parkas.

129. **Geoghegan, Richard Henry**
1944

The Aleut Language, The Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English. United States Department of the Interior. United States Government Printing Offices, Washington.

In 1825 Veniaminov selected characters of the Cyrillic alphabet to represent Aleut speech sounds, recorded the main body of Aleut vocabulary, and formulated its grammatical rules. This volume is based on Veniaminov's work; it is the first English-Aleut dictionary printed. Original translation and compilation was done largely by Geoghegan who died shortly before the book's publication. F.I. Martin finished the work.

This volume contains Veniaminov's original forward, written in 1834, which defines Aleut dialects, estimates population, and presents Aleut ethnographic information relevant to the language study. It also explains Aleut grammar.

130. Golder, Frank A.
1905

Aleutian Stories. *Journal of American Folklore,* Vol. 18, No. 70. pp. 215-222.

The author collected the following stories from an Attu informant:

- The Sad Woman (Atka and Attu).
- The Woman Who Was Fond of Intestines.
- The Man and Woman Who Became Sea-Otters (Attu).
- A Sea-Otter Story (Belkofsky).
- The Brother and Sister Who Became Hair-Seals (Unga).

131. Golder, Frank A.
1907

The Songs and Stories of the Aleuts, with Translations from Veniaminov. *Journal of American Folklore,* Vol. 20, No. 76. pp. 132-142.

Golder comments briefly on Veniaminov's collection of Aleut folklore. He then presents three stories that he collected himself and one that he translated from Veniaminov's collection:

- Chief Agitaligak.
- A Story for Husbands.
- The First Sea-Otters.
- "Kungan Agalik," The Appearance of the Devils (translated from Veniaminov).

132. Golder, Frank A.
1909

Eskimo and Aleut Stories from Alaska. *Journal of American Folklore,* Vol. 22. pp. 10-24.

Golder gives no indication of who collected and translated the following stories:

- The Woman Who Became a Bear (Kodiak).
- The Old Man of the Volcano (Karluk).
- The Woman With One Eye (Unga).
- The Woman Without a Nose (Belkovsky).

- The Fight for a Wife (Unga).
- Koikoiusa (Unga).
- The Boy with the Seal-Flippers (Unga).
- The Lake-Monster (Unga).
- The Sinew Rope (Kodiak).
- Ughek (Karluk).

133. Golder, Frank A.
1909

Primitive Warfare Among the Natives of Western Alaska. *Journal of American Folklore*, Vol. 22. pp. 336-339.

The following tales concern warfare between Kodiak, Shumagin, and Unalaska natives. Golder collected them from Unga Island Aleuts:

- Unga Versus Kodiak.
- Cross Island.
- Pirate Cove.
- A Bering Island Tragedy.

134. Golder, Frank A.
1914

Russian Expansion on the Pacific 1641-1850. Arthur H. Clark Company, Cleveland.

Based on extensive archival research, Golder provided a relatively complete history (as of 1914) of the Russian exploration and settlement in southwestern Alaska. The work is useful for Aleutian historical research; Aleut ethnographic information is limited to Appendix G, "A report in Russian, with the translation, on the inhabitants found on September 20, 1741 in a port near Kamchatka by Captain Alexis Chirikof . . ." This brief account is of the first sighting of Umnak or Unalaska. It describes meeting and trading with the natives, refers briefly to Aleut clothing, boats, and food; and describes Aleut hats in detail.

135. Golder, Frank A.
1968

Bering's Voyages. *American Geographical Society Research Series*, No. 1 and No. 2, Two volumes. Octagon Books, Inc., New York. (First published in 1922 and 1925 by the American Geographical Society, New York.)

These two volumes contain the narratives of Bering's 1725-30 and 1733-42 exploring expeditions in the North Pacific. The expeditions were initiated by Peter the Great who was interested in finding out whether Asia and America were physically united.

Volume I includes scattered Aleut information. Some of this information came from log books of the *St. Peter* and *St. Paul*, two companion ships in the second explorations. K. Yushin, assistant navigator, and S. Khitrov, mate, both kept journal notes in the *St. Peter's* log. They describe meeting the Shumagin natives and provide some details of Aleut boats, including two sketches. There are also very brief notes on some Aleut utensils. Another brief description of meeting the Shumagin natives appears in Lieutenant S. Waxel's report. The

St. Paul's journals contain more substantial description of the Adak natives, their weapons, some of their utensils, and their houses.

Volume II includes the journals of Georg W. Steller, who accompanied Bering on the 1741 voyage. He was the first trained naturalist in the North Pacific. His journal describes meeting the Shumagin Aleuts; it also describes the Natives, their boats, houses, and weapons.

136. Graburn, Nelson H.H.
Strong, B. Stephen
1973

Circumpolar Peoples: An Anthropological Perspective. *Goodyear Regional Anthropology Series.* Goodyear Publishing Company, Inc., Pacific Palisades, Calif.

The authors provide a general anthropological introduction to circumpolar regions with brief sketches of the lifeways and history of several northern groups. The ethnographic sketches include one on Aleuts (ten pages), which summarizes Aleutian ecology and Aleut subsistence patterns, social organization, religion, and contact history.

137. Greely, Adolphus W.
1902

Handbook of Alaska. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.

Major General Greely provides a superficial account of Alaska, including its climate, regions, industries, and natural resources. This book is a third edition of the handbook. It contains some information not printed in the first two editions. One paragraph of general Aleut information appears in Chapter 28.

138. Grinnell, George Bird
1902

The Natives of the Alaska Coast Region. In: Vol. 1 of *Alaska, Narrative, Glaciers, Natives*, Harriman Alaska Series. pp. 137-183.

Grinnell accompanied the Harriman Expedition of 1899, financed by Edward H. Harriman. The expedition landed on the Shumagin and Aleutian islands and the Pribilofs. In his superficial account of the natives of these islands, Grinnell described their housing and subsistence activities.

The Harriman Expedition marked the beginning of large-scale private philanthropy in Alaskan scientific research. Though the expedition provided a holiday and hunting trip to the Harriman family, the rest of the participants were scientific personnel from government and universities.

139. Gsovski, Valdimir
1950

Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaskan Natives. Senate Document No. 152, 81st Congress, 2nd Session. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

In an administrative history of Alaska under the Russian-American Company from

1749 to 1867. Gsovski discusses the company's charters, decrees, and its administrative policies and acts to provide a comprehensive history reference. In particular, the text outlines the structure of the Russian-American Company and its treatment of half-breeds and settled Natives.

Appendixes comprise a good deal of source material, including:

- Translations of Russian laws dealing with Alaska.
- Excerpts from the 1821 and 1844 charters of the Russian-American Company.
- Definition of the status of Alaskan Natives other than Aleuts.
- A survey of Russian material available in the Library of Congress on the status of Alaskan Natives under the Russian regime.
- A list of materials copied from Russian archives and kept in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress.

140. Guggenheim, Paul 1945	**An Anthropological Campaign on Amchitka.** *Scientific Monthly*, Vol. 3. pp. 21-32.

While an army medical officer stationed on Amchitka in 1943, Guggenheim continued his random exploration for island archaeological sites, which he had started in 1937 with Ales Hrdlicka. A map shows thirty-two distinct village sites and several other possible ones. The articles describe the island's physical features and several sites. Apparently there was little if any digging at the sites.

141. Gunther, Erna 1972	**Indian Life on the Northwest Coast of North America.** University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

The ethnohistorical approach in this book is based on a wide variety of sources including written records and diaries of explorers, fur traders, and occasional travelers, museum collections, and sketches made by artists who accompanied early expeditions. Gunther's book is especially useful for northwest coast Indian studies, but also contains Aleut information, in Chapter 7, drawn largely from James Cook's and Martin Sauer's journals. Gunther gives particular attention to Aleut clothing, personality, and their subjection to the Russians.

142. Harrington, John P. 1947	**The Word for Seal (Pinnipedia) in Various Languages.** *Washington Academy of Science Journal*, Vol. 37, No. 4, pp. 109-111.

Harrington discusses words for "fur-seal" in Pribilof Aleut and in many European languages. The Aleut language has a word for "seal." Their word for "fur" is derived from Russian.

143. Heizer, Robert Fleming
1938

Aconite Arrow Poison in the Old and New World. *Washington Academy of Sciences Journal,* Vol. 28. pp. 358-364.

Heizer's short article calls attention to the distribution and use of *Aconitum* species plants for arrow poison, tracing occurrence from the Himalaya region through the Aleutians to North America. He suggests this distribution reflects a migration pattern of early man, an idea more fully developed in the author's 1943 article, "Aconite Poison Whaling in Asia and American; an Aleutian Transfer to the New World."

144. Heizer, Robert Fleming
1943

Aconite Poison Whaling in Asia and America; an Aleutian Transfer to the New World. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 133, Anthropological Paper No. 24. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 415-468.

Heizer traces in detail the occurrence and use of *Aconite* species plants for arrow poison in whaling. Primarily from early jourals, he documents its use from Alaska to Japan. His Aleutian data, based on writings of Veniaminov, Von Wrangell, Markoff, Von Kittlitz, Kotzebue, and Langsdorff, provides information not otherwise translated into English. Heizer then relates occurrence of this poison to man's early migration routes from Asia to North America.

145. Heizer, Robert Fleming
1943

A Pacific Eskimo Invention in Whale Hunting in Historic Times. *American Anthropologist,* Vol. 45, new series, No. 1. pp. 120-122.

The author discusses similarities between whale hunting and certain forms of land animal hunting, suggesting a transfer of method from interior Alaska Natives to coastal and island Natives including the Aleuts.

146. Heizer, Robert Fleming
1960

The Aleut Sea Otter Hunt in the Late Nineteenth Century. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska,* Vol. 8, No. 2. pp. 131-135.

Heizer provides a verbatim reprint of this article written in 1890 by H.C. Fassett who was an unidentified passenger aboard a commercial sealing ship. Heizer says the account is probably firsthand. Fassett's detailed description of Aleut seal hunting technique includes ritual hunting preparations and pre-hunt superstitions, hunting party composition and leadership, mode of hunting and gear, hunting method, and profit sharing.

147. **Higginson, Ella**
1908

Alaska, The Great Country. MacMillan Company, New York.

Historical and ethnographic information is randomly injected in this popular narrative on Alaska travel. Chapter 7 details the construction and ornamentation of Aleut basketry. Chapter 37 includes a brief description of the Unalaska Aleuts from the journals of Cook and Veniaminov, and describes the present day village.

148. Hirsch, David I.
1954

Glottochronology and Eskimo and Eskimo-Aleut Prehistory. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 56, No. 5, Part 1. pp. 825-838.

Hirsch evaluates information from archaeology, dendrochonology, and radiocarbon dating, then correlates this information with linguistic research into the history of the Eskimo language family. He gives some attention to the Eskimo-Aleut split in language stock.

149. Hodge, Frederick W.
1912

Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

An early basic reference, Hodge's work compiled the existing knowledge about North American Indians into encyclopedia form. The Aleut entry superficially summarizes Aleut character, physique, language, and population numbers, and lists the Aleut villages. All information is based on early authoritative Aleut sources such as Coxe, Dall, Petroff, and Veniaminov.

150. Holcomb, Richmond C.
1940

Syphilis of the Skull Among Aleuts and the Asian and North American Eskimo about Bering and Arctic Seas. *United States Naval and Medical Bulletin, for the Information of the Medical Department of the Service.* (U.S. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery) Vol. 38. pp. 177-192.

While exploring evidence of syphilitic conditions in earlier skull studies, Holcomb noted the high number of syphilitic skulls found around the Bering Sea basin. This prompted the present paper in which he examines in detail seventeen skulls that show the disease; some are Aleut samples. He also briefly reviews historical contact in the Aleutian area and compiles remarks from early journals which indicate the presence of syphilis. Finally, Holcomb explores the issue of whether syphillis was indigenous to North America or brought over by the first migrations of man from Asia or later by the Europeans. He does not draw conclusions.

151. Hooper, Calvin L.
1884

Report of the Cruise of the U.S. Revenue Steamer Thomas Corwin in the Arctic Ocean, 1881. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. (This is also printed as U.S. Senate, Executive Document, Vol. 8, No. 204, 48th Congress, 1st Session, 1883-84.)

Aside from detailed description of Unalaska's physical features, Hooper's narrative includes no Aleutian information. The book is primarily a source of Eskimo material.

152. Hooper, Calvin L.
1897

A Report on the Sea-Otter Banks of Alaska. Washington: United States Government Printing Office.

Sent by the treasury department to assess the status of sea otter banks in the Aleutians. Hooper found that sea otter catches had rapidly declined in the past 10 years to the point of near depletion. In addition, he reported that sea otters had changed their habits. They were no longer found on or near the shore as formerly.

Most valuable in Hooper's report are detailed household censuses of fifteen Aleut villages: Unga, Wossnessenski, Belkofski, Sannak, Morzhovoi, old Morzhovoi, Akutan, Umnak, Atka, Attu, Unalaska, and (also on Unalaska Island) Makushin, Chernofski, Kashega, and Biorka.

153. Hough, Walter
1898

The Lamp of the Eskimo. *From the Report of the U.S. Museum for 1896.* Smithsonian Institution, U.S. National Museum. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 1025-1056.

Hough's culture trait study categorizes and analyzes a lamp collection in the United States National Museum which contained specimens from the Aleutian Islands, Alaska, Canada, and Greenland. Hough surveys Eskimo ethnological literature for descriptions of the lamp's use and construction. He also describes twelve Aleutian lamps.

154. Hrdlicka, Ales
1937

Archaeological Explorations on Kodiak and the Aleutian Islands. *Smithsonian Institution Explorations and Fieldwork, 1936.* Publications 3407. pp. 57-62.

The author briefly sketches the activities of his 1936 Aleutian archaeological expedition which visited Unalaska, Atka, Kiska, Attu, and Kagamil islands. He also gives an inventory of artifacts collected during the expeditions.

155. Hrdlicka, Ales
1937

Man and Plants in Alaska. *Science,* Vol. 86, No. 2242, new series. pp. 559-560.

In his very brief summary of information concerning the relationships between

archaeological sites and surrounding vegetation, the author describes plant life at Amoknak (sic) and Agatu (sic) island sites.

156. Hrdlicka, Ales
1938
Anthropological Explorations on the Aleutian and Commander Islands. Smithsonian Institution Explorations and Fieldwork, 1937, Publication 3480. pp. 87-94.

Hrdlicka briefly summarizes the work of his 1937 Aleutian archaeological expedition, primarily noting the material recovered from Agatu (sic) Island sites.

157. Hrdlicka, Ales
1939
Anthropological and Archaeological Riches in the Far Northwest. In: D.D. Brand and F.E. Harvey eds., *So Live the Works of Men.* University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque. pp. 215-220.

The author generally surveys Aleutian archaeological work since 1967 when Dall first started some excavations on Amaknak Island.

158. Hrdlicka, Ales
1939
Exploration in the Aleutian and Commander Islands. Smithsonian Institution Explorations and Fieldwork, 1938. Publication 3525. pp. 79-86.

Hrdlicka's brief report on his 1938 Aleutian archaeological expedition gives a narrative of the trip. He also includes remarks about the physical features and finds in sites at Shiprock in Unalaska Pass, Sviechnikov Harbor, Ilak Island, Amchitka, and Umnak Island.

159. Hrdlicka, Ales
1940
Ritual Ablation of Front Teeth in Siberia and America. *Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections*, Vol. 99, No. 3. Publication 3583.

The author collected skeletal evidence regarding non-curative removal of teeth among North American and Asian native groups, including a sample of early Aleuts. Tabulation of the results make up the body of this article. The conclusions are general, dealing mainly with possible reasons for tooth ablation.

160. Hrdlicka, Ales
1941
Exploration of Mummy Caves in the Aleutian Islands. *Scientific Monthly*, Vol. 52. pp. 5-23 and 113-130.

Hrdlicka narrates his 1936-38 explorations for Aleutian mummies on Amaknak, Kagamil. Unalaska, Split Rock, Amlia, Tanaga, Ilak, Shiprock, and Kanaga islands. He describes the conditions of the caves and the remains which he found. In the article's introduction, Hrdlicka surveys the other world areas where mummies have been found; compiles historical notes on Aleutian mummies by Sauer, Sarchiev, Veniaminov, Dall, Hennig, and Jochelson; and includes descriptions from the journals of Veniaminov, Dall, and Jochelson.

161. Hrdlicka, Ales
1944

Catalog of Human Crania in the United States National Museum Collections: Non-Eskimo People of the Northwest Coast, Alaska, and Siberia. ***United States National Museum Proceedings*****, Vol. 94, No. 3171. pp. 1-172.**

The body of this extensive anthropometric listing of skulls includes some Aleutian samples. Specific information about collecting these samples, including time and place, is not indicated.

162. Hrdlicka, Ales
1945

The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia.

Hrdlicka, a physical anthropologist, has furnished a comprehensive reference in this modern anthropological work on Aleuts and the Aleutian Islands. The first and shortest section contains general notes on Aleutian geography, geology, climate, ice conditions, flora, fauna, and occupation history. Much of the historical information in this section, as well as in other sections, came from early accounts, including those by Coxe, Sauer, Veniaminov, Petroff, Dall, Jochelson, and Cook.

Section 2 treats Aleut ethnographic information. It discusses language, social organization, and Aleut origins and early ideas about their ethnic relations. It reviews Aleut population estimates and amasses a comprehensive description of Aleut material culture. Particular aspects covered are housing, utensils, baskets, clothing, personal and object adornment, and subsistence tools. Boats and weapons are described in detail. The section also treats Aleut social activities such as trade, travel, wars, and religion. The information on Aleut religion includes some material from Coxe and Veniaminov. Description of shamanism is from Veniaminov as is most of the notation concerning myths, charms, masks, and other ritual objects.

The last fifty pages of the second section describe Aleut social culture: personal habits, marriage, child birth and raising, health, burials, character, and law. The information on burials is particularly extensive.

Information in the first two sections has been arranged by subject. It represents a trait analysis based on data from many original sources combined with Hrdlicka's 1930 observations. This was a commonly used anthropological approach in the 1920's and 1930's.

Section 3 narrates the Smithsonian Institution Aleutian expeditions to many of the larger islands in 1936, 1937 and 1938, giving geographical detail and firsthand description. Section 4 inventories and describes in detail artifacts found in various Aleutian archaeological sites. Section 5 concentrates on Aleut physical anthropology, both historical and contemporary.

Three appendixes include: a paper by O. Settles, "*Clothing, Mats, Baskets, and Cordage from Kagamil Island*"; a paper by A.C. Whitford, "*Fibres Used in the Manufacturing of Textiles from the Kagamil Caves*"; a list of animal remains with both historical and contemporary dates, and descriptions of two Aleut games which Hrdlicka collected from an Atka chief in 1937.

163. Hulle, Clarence C.
1953

Alaska, 1741-1953. Binfords and Mort, Publishers, Portland. (The book was reprinted in 1958 with the title, *Alaska: Past and Present.*)

After a general introduction to Alaska geography, climate, and Native peoples, Hulley presents his Alaska history of the Russian expansion to the Pacific, Russian explorations in Alaska, development of the fur trade, and recent economic and political development. In connection with Russian occupation in Alaska, Hulley discusses the Aleut's position of subservience to the Russians. In the rest of his book, he mentions Aleuts occasionally in discussion of historical events and people of Alaska's past.

164. Human Relations Area
Files, Inc.
1960

Human Relations Area Files. Human Relations Area Files, Inc., New Haven, Conn.

Though not a published source, the Human Relations Area Files are an important source of Aleut information. The Aleut culture is entered in the file as "NA6" for North American, Alaska, native culture number 6; the card file is always accompanied by an instruction manual which insures easy use of the file's large body of ethnographic information.

Under a particular culture, information in the card system is arranged by subject rather than author, although sources of material are given and usually evaluated in terms of objectivity and background of observer, as well as annotated with date of observation, date of publication, and page number in original reference. Information is divided into roughly 90 categories such as geography, language, food sources, clothing, exchange, travel and transportation, government activities, war, and religious activities. Each of these categories has up to 10 subcategories. As an example, the general category of war is divided into instigation of war, wartime adjustments, strategy, logistics, tactics, warfare, aftermath of combat, peacemaking, and war veterans. The system covers all aspects of a society for which documentation exists. The main disadvantage of the system is that it lifts pieces of information from original context.

The largest part of the file's Aleut information has been translated from Veniaminov's *Notes on the Unalaska District* (Volume 2, "Notes on the Athin Aleuts and the Koloshi"), by B. Keen and Assya Kardinelowska. This is a standard work on the Aleuts, written by a Russian priest who was assigned to Unalaska in the 1820's and 1830's. His extensive ethnographic observations (entered in the file as reference number 65), cover all aspects of Aleut society and have served as a base of information for further research. Not only is Veniaminov's work the only comprehensive early Aleut work, it provides some of the only documentation of many aspects of the fast disappearing Aleut culture.

Other Aleut sources in the file include these unpublished works:

Laughlin, William S.
1949

The Physical Anthropology of Three Aleut Populations: Attu, Atka, and Nikolski. Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, Harvard University. Research for it was done in 1948.

Shade, Charles, I.
1949

Ethnological Notes on the Aleuts. A.B. thesis, Harvard University. Research for this was done in Nikolski in 1948.

Shade, Charles I.
1948

The Outside Man and His Relation to Aleut Culture. Unpublished manuscript of mythology. Collected in 1948.

The rest of the Aleut information used in the file was obtained from the following published sources. They are annotated in this bibliography under the given dates.

Anderson and Eels, 1935
Berg, 1934
Candela, 1939,
Collins (and others), 1945
Cook, 1874
Coxe, 1966
Dall, 1877
Elliott, 1884
Gebhard and Kent, 1941
Geoghegan, 1944
Golder, 1909 and 1968
Heizer, 1943
Hrdlicka, 1940, 1941, 1945
Hutchison, 1937
Ivanov, 1930
Jaggar, 1908
Jochelson, 1925, 1928, 1966, 1968
Kissell, 1907
Langsdorff, 1968

Lavrischeff, 1928
Ledyard, 1963
Marsh, 1954
Mason, 1885
Morgan, 1947
Muir, 1917
Oliver, 1945
Pallas (see Masterson and Brower, 1947)
Petroff, 1884
Quimby, 1944, 1945, 1946
Ransom, 1941 and 1947
Sarychev, 1969
Sauer, 1802
Scammon, 1870
Shade, 1951
Weyer, 1929
Wilde, 1950
Yarmolinsky, 1944

165. Hurt, Wesley Robert
1950

Artifacts from Shemya, Aleutian Islands. American Antiquity, Vol. 16, No. 1. pp. 68-69.

In this note Hurt describes 24 artifacts taken from Shemya Island, east of Attu, by a construction engineer while excavating for an airstrip.

166. Hutchison, Isobel W.
1937

Stepping Stones from Alaska to Asia. Blackie and Son, Limited, London.

This narrative intended for the lay reader is about a visit to the Aleutian area in 1936 to collect botanical specimens. Hutchison gives a detailed account of physical features, botany, villages, and people of many of the islands she visited, including Popof, Unga, Unimak, Unalaska, Atka, Attu, and the Prifilofs. She incorporates historical notes concerning the islands and the Aleuts that were taken from Veniaminov and other early accounts. Her own observations of contemporary life in the Aleutians cover such areas as the Aleut chief's functions, Native employment, and subsistence activity.

167. Hutchison, Isobel W.
1942

Riddle of the Aleutians. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 82. No. 6. pp. 769-792.

Hutchison narrates her 1936 trip to the Aleutians to collect plants for the British Museum. Her stops included Unalaska, Atka, Amchitka, Attu, and Kiska islands. She provides scattered information on Aleut housing, livelihood, and employment, as well as brief historical notes about Aleut origins and early contact period.

168. Ivanov, S.V.
1930

Aleut Hunting Headgear and Its Ornamentation. *International Congress of Americanists*, 23rd Session. pp. 477-504.

Ivanov presents a detailed, descriptive study of Aleut headgear based on Veniaminov's ethnographic notes, museum collections, and early journal information. The author describes Aleut hat construction, ornamentation, and the occasions on which hats were worn. He also compares Aleut hats to Eskimo and northwest coast Indian hats, and attempts to explain why certain designs and motifs occurred frequently in the headgear of all three Native groups. The article contains several photographs of hats from the Native groups discussed.

169. Jackson, Sheldon
1880

Alaska, and Missions on the North Pacific Coast. Dodd, Mead, and Company, New York.

In this general Alaska history and geography, Jackson describes the establishment of American church missions in Alaska. At the time of the book's publication, missionary activity was concentrated along the whole Alaska coast. The Aleutian area is mentioned peripherally in connection with missionary work. One chapter on Alaska Native peoples geographically describes the Aleutian area. Another chapter summarizes Aleut ethnographic materials taken from Petroff's 1880 census including description of Aleut physique, membership in the Russo-Greek church, housing, language, and work in the sealing industry.

170. Jaggar, T.A.
1908

Journal of the Technology Expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1907. George H. Ellis Company, Printers, Boston. (Reprinted from the *Technology Review*, Vol. 10, No. 1.)

The expedition comprised an interdisciplinary group of geologists, biologists, and geographers. The information in this journal reflects their fields of study. One entry, however, refers briefly to Aleut health, boat construction, and basket making.

171. Jochelson, Waldemar
1925

Archaeological Investigations in the Aleutian Islands. Carnegie Institute of Washington, Washington, D.C.

The Imperial Russian Geographical Society sponsored archaeological fieldwork in the Aleutians during 1909 and 1910 by the Anthropological Division of the Aleut-Kamchatka

Expedition. Jochelson's extensive text gives the results of that work. It includes a descriptive narrative of the expedition, complete artifact inventories and site descriptions, a critical survey of previous work in Aleutian archaeology, and some analysis of, and inferences from the field data. The expedition aimed to expand the body of knowledge about the Aleut relationships to Asian and North American peoples. Up to the time of this expedition, there had been no systematic excavations in the Aleutians except for W.H. Dall's work between 1870 and 1874. Jochelson's excavations unearthed thirteen village sites on Attu, Atka, Umnak, Amaknak, and the Hog Islands.

One of the primary early researchers of the Aleutians, Jochelson began his ethnological studies between 1886 and 1895 when he worked and lived among the northeastern Asian peoples as a political exile. He spent the years between 1895 and 1897 with the Yakut Expedition in the northern districts of the Province of Yakutsk. From 1900 to 1902, he worked with the Jesup North Pacific Expedition of the American Museum of Natural History. In 1909 and 1910, he led the Anthropological Division of the Aleut-Kamchatka Expedition.

172. Jochelson, Waldemar
1928

Peoples of Asiatic Russia. American Museum of Natural History, New York.

Although this basic handbook primarily surveys Asiatic Russian peoples, it contains three pages on Aleuts. Jochelson briefly summarizes Aleut contact history, village locations, food, clothing, fur seal hunting, boats, and use of dogs and other animals. Aleut ethnography is more fully covered in his other works.

173. Jochelson, Waldemar
1928

People of the Foggy Seas. *Natural History*, Vol. 28. pp. 413-424.

Jochelson summarizes his own previously unpublished ethnographic material, based on 1909-10 observations in the Aleutians. At the time he was head of the Anthropological Division of the Aleut-Kamchatka Expedition, sponsored by the Imperial Russian Geographical Society.

Introductory remarks concern Aleutian geography, vegetation, and climate. Population figures and discussion of Aleut working conditions in Pribilof sealing operations follow. A section on Aleut religion describes their beliefs about evil spirits, their folklore, and their conversion to the Russian Greek Orthodox Church. Aleut family composition and marriage customs are outlined more briefly. Notes on the three Aleut dialects precedes a short final section on Aleut material culture which describes their use of boats, hunting patterns, tools, utensils, and art.

174. **Jochelson, Waldemar**
1966

History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut. Anthropological Publications, Oosterhout N.B., Netherlands. (First published by Carnegie Institution of Washington in 1933.)

One of the few primary Aleut sources, Jochelson's comprehensive enthnography is based on his 1909 to 1910 research in the Aleutian Islands as leader of the Anthropological Division of the Kamchatka-Aleutian Expedition. This publication focuses on Aleut culture. The archaeological data resulting from the expedition appears in the author's 1925 work *Archaeological Investigations of the Aleutian Islands.*

Jochelson provides a good summary of background information for further ethnological research and traces the history of Russian explorations in the Aleutians. He also includes Russian descriptions of the Aleuts and their way of life. The chapter on the fur seal fishery gives information on Aleut economic and subsistence activities, games, kinship terminology, mythology, religion, and material culture, with particular attention given boat and grass basket work. The last two chapters provide Aleut anthropometric data and discuss Aleut measurements of time and space. The book contains a comprehensive bibliography of Aleut literature written through the 1920's.

175. Jochelson, Waldemar
1968

The Aleut Language and its Relation to the Eskimo Dialects. *International Congress of Americanists 18th Session*, Part 1. pp. 96-104. (First printed in London in 1912; second printing by Kraus Reprint.)

Jochelson's linguistic analysis of the eastern Aleut dialect used on Unalaska, Umnak, Akutan, and Atka islands includes information concerning Aleut grammar and use of vowels, nouns, pronouns, and verbs.

176. Jochelson, Waldemar
1968

Past and Present Subterranean Dwellings of the Tribes of North Eastern Asia and North Western America. *International Congress of Americanists, 15th Session*, Part 2. pp. 115-128. (First printing in Quebec in 1906; second printing by Kraus Reprint.)

Jochelson's general discussion includes a paragraph describing Aleut housing as observed by Sarichev, Sauer, Veniaminov, and Langsdorff. He concludes the article by suggesting that housing similarities between north Asian and American tribes may have resulted from prehistoric culture ties.

177. Jochelson, Waldemar
1968

Scientific Results of the Ethnological Section of the Riabouschinsky Expedition of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society to the Aleutian Islands and Kamchatka. *International Congress of Americanists, 18th Session*, Part 1. pp. 334-343. (First printing in London in 1912; second printing by Kraus Reprint.)

In the preliminary report on the 1908 Riabouschinsky Expedition to Kamchatka and the Aleutian Islands, Jochelson outlines their research activities and findings. He spent 20 months with the expedition in the Aleutians, visiting the larger islands of Umnak, Atka, and Attu, and many of the smaller ones. The report includes some description of Aleutian geographic features and food resources and comment on Aleut housing, weaving, and subsistence activity. During investigations, Jochelson carried out systematic archaeological excavations in thirteen village sites and three burial caves on six islands. He lists the artifacts collected and describes them. Jochelson's later publications give more detailed and specific information obtained from this expedition.

178. Jones, Dorothy M.
1969

Child Welfare Problems in an Alaskan Native Village. *Social Service Review*, Vol. 43, No. 3. pp. 297-309.

Based on fieldwork in Iliaka, a pseudonym for a specific Aleut village, Jones presents two child welfare cases in the village. The cases illustrate value conflicts between the child welfare agency and Aleut community. Neither the agency nor the community can deal effectively with orphaned children. Jones discusses the dilemmas which prevent each from meeting their goals. Finally, she suggests reforms aimed at increasing the community's capacity to handle its child welfare problems.

179. Jones, Dorothy M.
1970

Agency-Community Conflict. In: *Science in Alaska 1969, Proceedings, Twentieth Alaska Science Conference.* Alaska Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science. pp. 145-158.

This article is based on fieldwork at Unalaska Village in 1970. Jones discusses the divergent concepts that state and federal health, education, and welfare agencies and Aleuts have about the sources and solutions of community social problems. She concludes with a call for these government agencies to substitute knowledge about Aleut culture and attitudes for the present preconceptions and untested assumptions which underlie their policies and practices.

180. Jones, Dorothy M.
1970

Changes in Population Structure in the Aleutian Islands. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Research Note A-2. University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Jones's research note presents data on changes in population structure in the Aleutian villages of Atka, Akutan, Nikolski, and Unalaska between 1897 and 1970. She suggests reasons why these villages continue to exist despite the sharp decline in the numbers of females in the child-breeding age group.

181. Jones, Dorothy M.
1970

A Study of Social and Economic Problems in Unalaska, An Aleut Village. Dissertation, University of California, 1969. University Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Jones describes and analyzes social problems in health, education, child welfare, employment, and aggression as they are perceived and acted upon by Unalaska Aleuts and government agencies. Her analysis is based on historical research from primary Aleut sources and her own fieldwork in Unalaska in 1967.

The first chapter provides an overview of Aleut life, aboriginal Aleut culture, and Russian and American influences in the Aleutians. Jones gives particular emphasis to acculturative pressures and their effects on contemporary Aleut life. The remaining chapters deal with her major foci: employment, education, health services, child welfare, and aggression. Jones compares the traditional structure and practices in these areas to present day government agency practices. She analyzes how Aleuts perceive the relationship between their traditional ways and current agency practices. Jones concludes with recommendations for rendering government services for Aleuts more responsive and relevant to their needs.

182. Jones, Dorothy M.
1972

Adaptation of Whites in an Alaska Native Village. *Anthropologica*, Vol. 14, new series, No. 2. pp. 199-218.

The paper is based on the author's Aleutian village fieldwork in Rocky Bay (a pseudonym for a specific village in the eastern part of the Aleutian area). In discussing Aleut-white social and economic behavior and intercultural interactions, Jones examines:

- The characteristics of village whites and their reasons for migrating to northern areas.
- The means by which they cope with the isolation and the kinds of social relations they evolve with the community.
- The degree to which their living patterns change in the new environment.

183. Jones, Dorothy M.
1972

Contemporary Aleut Material Culture. In: Wendell Oswalt, ed., *Modern Alaskan Native Material Culture*. University of Alaska Museum, College, Alaska. pp. 7-19.

This paper is one of several produced in a 1970-71 University of Alaska Museum project to investigate culture change in Alaska Native groups by documenting objects of material culture that illustrate change. Jones describes historical background and contemporary material culture in the Aleut villages of Akutan, Unalaska and Nikolski. She found that modern Aleut culture in these villages is predominantly Western; Russian-introduced material culture is peripheral; and the distribution of traditional material culture objects varies by occupational status. Finally, Jones suggests that contemporary Aleut material culture is not an accurate indicator of village social, economic, and political institutions.

184. Jones, Dorothy M.
1973
Patterns of Village Growth and Decline in the Aleutians. *Occasional Paper, No. 11.* **Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.**

The paper examines population changes and intervillage migration patterns in the Aleutian villages from 1890 to the present. It delineates five groups of villages that are functionally associated and identifies a basic pattern of Aleut migration within these village groups. It also identifes and explains divergence from the basic pattern. Jones presents succinct historical information in describing forces that influence the growth and decline of Aleut villages.

185. Jones, Dorothy M.
1973
Race Relations in an Alaska Native Village. *Anthropologica*, Vol. 15, No. 2.

Jones's paper resulted from a study of Native-white relations in "Rocky Bay," a pseudonym for a fishing village in the eastern Aleutian area. This isolated village provided a laboratory-like situation where interracial contact was unavoidable and where whites, mostly immigrants from the northwest U.S., controlled major community resources and institutions. Specifically Jones examines:

- The processes of white sterotyping of Aleuts.
- The socialization roles whites assume in encounters with Aleuts.
- Factors associated with variations in patterns of white stereotyping and behavior.

186. Kashevaroff, A.P.
1927
Ivan Veniaminov, Innocent, Metropolitan of Moscow and Kolomna. *Alaska Magazine*, Vol. 1, No. 2. pp. 50-56; No. 3, pp. 145-150; No. 4, pp. 217-224.

Aleuts are mentioned peripherally in the first section which details Veniaminov's missionary work in Unalaska. Kashevaroff based his writings on his own reading of Veniaminov's original manuscripts; he includes a translated section of the priest's narrative about traveling to Akun and meeting the island's shaman.

187. Keithahn, Edward I.
1959

Native Alaskan Art in the State Historical Museum, Juneau, Alaska. Alaska Historical Library and Museum, and Alaska Historical Association, Juneau, Alaska.

The only reference to Aleuts appears in the introduction to this guide book, where the author notes the excellence of Attu Aleut basketry. Photographs show four examples of Attu basketry.

188. Kissell, Mary L.
1907

An Aleutian Basket. American Museum of Natural History, *American Museum Journal.* Vol. 7. pp. 133-1136.

The author (apparently employed by the American Museum) describes Attu basketry in detail, from the selection of materials and their preparation to weaving patterns and ornamentation.

189. Kitchener, Lois D.
1954

Flag Over the North. Superior Publishing Company, Seattle.

Kitchener presents a detailed history of the commercial seal industry in the Aleutians under the Russian-American Company, the Alaska Commerical Company, and the North American Commercial Company. In describing U.S. company headquarters at Unalaska, Kitchener includes detailed information on the local village economy and employment opportunities.

190. Kotzebue, Otto Von
1967

A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits. Da Capo Press, New York. (First printed in London by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, in 1821.) There are three volumes.

In this narrative of his 1815-18 round-the-world voyage, Kotzebue briefly mentions Unalaska Island (in the first volume), where he stopped on his way to California. He describes an Aleut celebration that occurred when some of the crew went ashore.

191. Krauss, Michael E.
1973

Eskimo-Aleut. *Current Trends in Linguistics,* Vol. 10. Mouton, The Hague.

Krauss's article is a history of work in Eskimo-Aleut linguistics. He emphasizes literature on the language and development of orthologies rather than the actual contents of the works. Krauss also includes an extensive bibliography and a recent history of Eskimos and Aleuts in the Soviet Union.

The text and bibliography deal primarily with linguistic work done since 1945. The bibliography of published works is quite extensive for the period 1945-70. The bibliography

also includes unpublished works such as theses and papers delivered at meetings.

Krauss deals separately with the Eskimo and Aleut languages as the two branches of the Eskimo-Aleut language stock. He covers work done on the Aleut-language in Alaska, the Kuriles, and the Commander Islands.

192. Kroeber, Alfred L.
1947

Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America. University of California Press, Berkeley.

The objectives of this study were to review the relationships between environment and the Native culture of North America and to examine historic relationships within the designated culture areas or geographical units of cultures. The general assumption is that no culture is wholly intelligible without reference to its physical environment.

Krober presents a classification of 80 culture areas into six natural area groups, which are based on the environmental and historical relationships of the culture areas they comprise. Kroeber classifies the Aleuts into the Arctic Coast group. He also discusses their relationship to the Eskimo very briefly, but presents no conclusions.

193. Kuzakov, Kuzma
1963

Aleuts of the Komandorski Islands. *Beaver*, Outfit 294, summer. pp. 38-41.

This is one of the few accounts of the Komandorski Aleuts, the only Aleuts living under Soviet administration. Kuzakov, a Siberian-born economist working with the Committee on Northern Problems of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, participated in scientific expeditions to various parts of northern Siberia. He visited the Komandorski Islands in 1961. Based on that visit, this article deals with Russian administration of the islands, with emphasis on Aleut living conditions and economy since the 1830's when the Russian-American Company first transported them to the Komandorski Islands.

194. Laguna, Frederica De
1940

Eskimo Lamps and Pots. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. 70. pp. 53-76.

The author extensively examines the occurrence of Eskimo lamps and pots in relation to early population migrations in Asia and North America. Although the Aleuts are generally peripheral to the discussion (for lack of archaeological information from the Aleutians), Laguna thinks that cultural exchanges between Asia and North America may have occurred via the Aleutian chain about one thousand years ago.

195. Langsdorff, Georg H. Von
1968

Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World. Ridgewood, N.J.: Greg Press, Inc. (First published by Henry Colburn, London in 1814.) Two Volumes.

Langsdorff, a naturalist-doctor on the Krusenshtern expedition, narrates the 1803-07 voyage to Kamchatka and the northwest coast of America. In Volume 2, his Aleutian journal entries, he gives us a primary early Aleut reference.

St. Paul and St. George were the first islands visited on the voyage. Langsdorff describes the physical features of these Pribilof islands and briefly discusses the Russian-America Company's sealing activities in the area. Chapter 2 focuses on Aleut material culture, providing information on habitations, food, clothing, ornaments, canoes, and weapons, and also provides sketches of Aleut baskets. In addition, the chapter contains material on subsistence activities of men and women, religion, and marriage customs.

In the rest of the journal, Langsdorff describes the voyage down the North American coast to San Francisco and back to the northern Pacific.

196. Lantis, Margaret
1938
The Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 40, new series. pp. 438-464.

Lantis briefly lists thirty-two beliefs, customs, and taboos associated with whaling activities practiced from the Pacific northwest coast to Point Barrow, Alaska. Following each, she indicates the specific groups who used these customs, as well as some variations in practices. Aleut information, although omitted in this article, was published as a supplement in 1940. The two articles should be read together.

197. Lantis, Margaret
1940
Note on the Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 2, No. 1, Part 1. pp. 366-368.

Lantis includes new information on Aleut whaling which she omitted in her paper, "The Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities," (1938). The notes describe Aleut whaling techniques and a number of associated superstitions. They originally came from Veniaminov's *Notes From the Unalaska District*.

198. Lantis, Margaret
1947
Alaskan Eskimo Ceremonialism. *Monographs of the American Ethnological Society*, No. 11. J.J. Augustin, Publisher, New York.

In an effort to develop a comprehensive picture of Eskimo cultural patterns, Lantis describes ceremonial life of Alaskan Eskimos by drawing together information from accounts of missionaries, government teachers, travelers, and early anthropological studies.

Although Aleuts are generally peripheral to the discussion, they are frequently mentioned with regard to their practice of rituals; the book provides a very useful summation of Aleut ceremonial life and a bibliography of Aleut sources. The Aleut material was gathered from all the standard Aleutian references including Sauer, Veniaminov, Jochelson, Lisianski, Petroff, Dall, and Pinart.

Lantis's book is divided into two parts. Part one describes ceremonies at life crises, memorial feasts, secret society performances, rites for building, rites concerning war, celestial phenomena, mythology, and hunting rites. Part two defines culture complexes within the Eskimo area based on the common occurrence of these rites and ceremonies.

199. Lantis, Margaret, ed. 1970 — **Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. (This contains "The Aleut Social System, 1750 to 1810, From Early Historical Sources," by Margaret Lantis, on pages 141 and 301.)**

The first part of this cultural analysis concerns various approaches to ethnographic study of Alaska Natives. It presents the viewpoints of archaeology, archival history, social history, and folk history. The contributing authors are Lantis, Ackerman, Van Stone, Townsend, and McClellan. The second part of this work is one of the important modern Aleut references: *"The Aleut Social System, 1750 to 1810, From Early History Sources,"* by Margaret Lantis.

Lantis's part is a comprehensive compilation of ethnographic information on Aleut life. Many of the sources of information are quoted verbatim; the sources are identified and placed in historical sequence with Lantis's comments on their reliability and value for ethnographic studies. She discusses the work of Muller, Staehlin, Krenitzin, Levashev, Cook, and Pallas (middle and late 1700's); Sarichev, Sauer, Merch, Lisianski, Rsanov, and Langsdorff (1785 to 1814); Kotzebue, Wrangell, and Veniaminov (the early and middle 1800's); Pinart, Petroff, and Dall (early 1900's); and recent health surveys and archaeological and anthropological work by Jochelson, Golder, Hrdlicka, Berreman, Banks, Marsh, and Laughlin.

The composite ethnography reconstructs the Aleut physical setting, Aleut settlement patterns, and demographic trends. Lantis draws together household and home life information, with particular attention given to the " crisis of life" including birth, puberty, marriage, and death ceremonies and observances. Lantis intersperses her own summary and evaluative comments throughout the compiled information.

Lantis's primary concern is Aleut social organization. She defines kinship patterns and kin relationships within Aleut society since the time of contact, and examines questions of inheritance, the meaning of Aleut kin terms, the function of partnerships, evidence of the existence of secret societies, the operation of the class and caste system, the structure of Aleut authority and chieftainship, and how the administration of justice was carried out. Following this, she discusses Aleut intervillage social and political relationships, including feuding, warfare, and trade.

Lantis also discusses the reasons for Aleut cultural disintegration in the Russian period: (1) population decrease due to Russian introduced diseases, (2) loss of Aleut independence resulting from Russian tyranny, (3) loss of liberty and life stemming from Russian trading companies transporting Aleuts to distant places, (4) destruction of Aleut men's self-confidence when their wives lived with Russians, and (5) destruction of the aboriginal religion resulting from domination by Russian priests.

200. Latham, Robert Gordon 1846 — **On the Ethnography of Russian America. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal*, Vol. 40. pp. 35-44. (This also appears in the *Ethnological Society of London Journal*, Vol. 1. pp. 266-274, 1848.)**

In a rough delineation of northern native group locations, Latham separates eastern Eskimos (Canada and Greenland) from western Eskimos (Alaska and Asia). He includes Aleuts with the Alaska Eskimo group. Latham suggests that eastern and western Eskimos

exhibit differences in social and moral standards, which he attributes to the western groups greater appreciation of European-produced goods for home use and barter.

201. Laughlin, William S.
1951

The Alaska Gateway Viewed from the Aleutian Islands. In: ***Papers on the Physical Anthropology of the American Indian***, **William S. Laughlin, ed., Viking Fund, Inc., New York, pp. 96-126.**

Laughlin discusses racial affinities between Aleuts, Asian peoples, Indians, and Eskimos on the basis of pre-Aleut and contemporary Aleut anthropometric measurements (including detailed average measurements in tables), Aleut dentition, and Aleut blood groups. Laughlin shows a closer relationship between Aleuts and Eskimos than either group to Indians, a point he further elaborates in subsequent publications.

202. Laughlin, William S.
1951

Aleut Health Problems From the Viewpoint of an Anthropologist. *Proceedings of the Alaskan Science Conference*, Bulletin of the National Research Council, No. 122. pp. 116-117.

In this general consideration of present Aleut health conditions, Laughlin notes diet, medical and dental practices, and occurrence of diseases. He suggests that more physical anthropological studies should be done to establish standards for Aleut health. Information in this paper is based on research by Dr. Fred Alexander in Atka and Nikolski and studies by the Peabody Museum, Harvard University, the Viking Fund, Office of Naval Research, Arctic Institute of North America, and the University of Oregon.

203. Laughlin, William S.
1951

Contemporary Problems in the Anthropology of Southern Alaska. *Proceedings of the Alaska Science Conference*, Bulletin of the National Research Council, No. 122, 1951. pp. 47-48.

Laughlin briefly suggests issues for further study in Aleut research and applied anthropology.

204. Laughlin, William S.
1951

Notes on an Aleutian Core and Blade Industry. *American Antiquity*, Vol. 17, No. 1. pp. 52, 54-55.

The author discusses evidence of a culture that preceded paleo-Aleut culture from archaeological finds at a site located on Ananiuliak Island, off the southwest end of Umnak Island.

205. **Laughlin, William S.**
1952

The Aleut-Eskimo Community. *University of Alaska Anthropological Papers*, Vol. 1, No. 1. pp. 25-46.

Laughlin supports argument that Eskimos and Aleuts were originally one unified stock, physically, linguistically, and culturally. In doing so, he examines the similarities and differences among present day Eskimos and Aleuts, and discusses possible causes for the differences using detailed information about Eskimo-Aleut language, archaeological sequences, and culture change.

206. Laughlin, William S.
1958

Neo-Aleut and Paleo-Aleut Prehistory. International Congress of Americanists, 32nd Session. pp. 516-530.

In this extensive discussion based primarily on archaeological studies done at Chaluka on Umnak Island, Laughlin details the artifact sequences revealed by the site, including sixteen categories of stone implements. In exploring questions of Aleutian migration and settlement patterns, he also reviews and combines skeletal information from the site (a sample of fifteen skeletons) from Kagamil Island mummies (collected by Hrdlicka in 1937) and from current Aleut anthropometry.

207. Laughlin, William S.
1961

Acquisiton of Anatomical Knowledge by Ancient Man. In: Sherwood L. Washburn, ed., *Social Life of Early Man*. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, No. 31. Aldine Publishing Company, Chicago. pp. 150-175.

To shed light on how prehistoric man acquired medical knowledge, Laughlin discusses contemporary hunting and gathering peoples' sources of anatomical knowledge. He draws material largely from Aleut ethnography, but also includes some Eskimo and Tungas information in delineating five sources of medical knowledge:

1. Studying anatomical structures by butchering animals in subsistence activities.
2. Acquiring knowledge about curing common ilnesses by experience.
3. Dissecting human bodies to determine unknown causes of death.
4. Comparing anatomical structures by examining animals and transferring the knowledge to human bodies.
5. Making dried mummies.

208. Laughlin, William S.
1962

Archaeological Investigations on Umnak Island, Aleutians. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 1, No. 1. pp. 108-110.

The author generally describes skeletal material, faunal remains, and artifacts recovered from the Chaluka site on Umnak Island in 1961. More detailed information on the site and its contents appears in Laughlin's 1966 articles.

209. Laughlin, William S.
1963

The Earliest Aleuts. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska.* Vol. 10, No. 2. pp. 73-91.

In this sketch of prehistoric Aleut ecology and culture, Laughlin notes archaeological sequences and skeletal development as suggested by finds in the Chaluka site on Unmak Island. He also notes cultural and physical similarities between early Aleuts, Eskimos, and Siberian natives.

210. Laughlin, William S.
1963

Eskimos and Aleuts: Their Origins and Evolution. *Science.* Vol. 142, No. 3593. pp. 633-645.

Laughlin weaves together archaeological, physical anthropological, and linguistic information to support the view that the origin of New World Mongoloids (Eskimo and Aleuts) was from an original population inhabiting the Bering platform which stretched from Hokkaido to Umnak Island. This Mongoloid population broke into isolated groups and migrated to Asia and northwestern North America as the platform was inundated by rising water.

211. Laughlin, William S.
1966

Aleutian Studies, Introduction. *Arctic Anthropology.* Vol. 3, No. 2. pp. 23-27.

The entire volume comprises papers resulting from the Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology Project of 1961-63, directed by W.S. Laughlin, W.G. Reeder, and R.F. Black. The papers are divided into Aleutian and Kodiak areas of studies; this paper introduces the Aleutian section.

Laughlin reviews the Umnak Island archaeological work since 1938, particularly that done at the Chaluka site near Nikolski. He includes a chart correlating classification units, dates, and stratigraphy of the Chaluka site; another chart showing the sequence of cranial and cephalic indexes of living Aleuts, Kagamil Island mummies, and Chaluka skulls; and a diagram plotting the depth distribution of stone and bone artifacts from the Chaluka site.

212. Laughlin, William S.
1966

Paleo-Aleut Crania from Port Moller, Alaska Peninsula. *Arctic Anthropology.* Vol. 3, No. 2. p. 154.

In this note, Laughlin describes a pre-Aleut male skull and a pre-Aleut female skull recovered from the Port Moller site. He gives cranium measurements.

213. Laughlin, William S.
1967

Human Migration and Permanent Occupation in the Bering Sea Area. In: David M. Hopkins, ed., *The Bering Land Bridge.* Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. pp. 409-450.

Laughlin has done the most continuous work of any scientific investigator in the Aleutians, beginning with his 1938 Aleutian trip as a student of Hrdlicka. A physical anthropologist, Laughlin has used the Aleut case to show micro-evolutionary cultural development and has been generally interested in Aleut, Eskimo, and Indian migration and cultural development in North America.

In this important later contribution, Laughlin elaborates the land bridge theory of migration, suggesting that the first travelers to North America arrived by land over the Bering Land Bridge, which was an enormous intercontinental area comprising the entire Bering Sea and extending nearly 1,500 km. north from its southern extremity, the Aleutian Islands. This land mass could accommodate permanent human and animal settlement. Laughlin defines two settlement patterns representing two human populations who originally lived on the land bridge: (1) sea-oriented Mongoloids who were ancestors of Aleuts and Eskimos; and (2) land-oriented big-game hunters of the North American interior were ancestors of American Indians. As the sea level rose in the most recent postglacial times, Asia and North America were separated and the populations became isolated, to eventually evolve into three ethnic groups: Eskimo, Aleut and Indian. Laughlin's paper examines the plausibility of and evidence supporting this hypothesis, drawing together archaeological, anthropometric, linguistic, and cultural anthropological information. He focuses on Aleut archaeological information from Umnak Island and the Anangula site. Being at the western terminus of the original land bridge and continuously occupied through present time, the area's archaeological information should reflect the whole prehistoric pattern of migration and settlement, according to Laughlin.

214. Laughlin, William S.
1971

Aleut. Entry in the ***Encyclopaedia Britannica***, **Vol. 1, Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc., London. pp. 564-565. (Article first printed in 1960.)**

The brief entry presents general information on the Aleuts. It notes their linguistic classification, geographic location, racial characteristics, and subsistence base.

215. Laughlin, William S.
Aigner, Jean S.
1966

Preliminary Analysis of the Anangula Unifacial Core and Blade Industry. *Arctic Anthropology*, **Vol. 3. No. 2. pp. 41-56.**

The authors present an "etiological analysis" of the stone tool inventory from the Anangula site on Umnak Island. In analyzing blades, flakes, and cores, they considered the manufacturing process as well as the end product.

This paper is one of several resulting from the 1961-63 Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology Project under the direction of W.S. Laughlin, W.G. Reeder, and R.F. Black.

216. Laughlin, William S.
Marsh, Gordon H.
1951

A New View of the History of the Aleutians. *Arctic*, **Vol. 4. No. 2. pp. 75-88.**

In this view of Aleut prehistory, Laughlin and Marsh conclude that the Aleuts originated from an early Eskimo stock. Their conclusion is based on a review of important Aleutian anthropological work in physical anthropology, archaeology, ethnology, and linguistics (by Veniaminov, Baer, Dall, Rask, Thalbitzer, Quimby, Jochelson, and Hrdlicka) and their own work on Umnak, Atka, and St. Paul islands between 1948 and 1950. In reaching their conclusion, they evaluate earlier information in light of their own work in the Aleutians and redefine early Arctic migration patterns, ecological conditions, demographic trends, and archaeological sequences.

217. Laughlin, William S.
Marsh, Gordon H.
1954

The Lamellar Flake Manufacturing Site on Anangula Island in the Aleutians. *American Antiquity*, Vol. 20, No. 1. pp. 27-39.

The authors present a detailed analysis of the lamellar flake factory on Anangula Island, not far to the northwest from Umnak Island and the Aleut village of Nikolski. Short historical notes and description of Anangula Island's physical features precede a full discussion of the site and its artifacts.

218. Laughlin, William S.
Marsh, Gordon H.
1956

Trends in Aleutian Chipped Stone Artifacts. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*, Vol. 5, No. 1. pp. 5-21.

The authors classify and discuss artifacts recovered from the Chaluka midden on Umnak Island during 1948-52 archaeological investigations. Noting that the quantity and variation of artifacts found is useful in tracing Aleutian material culture development, Laughlin and Marsh divide the finds into groups of projectile points, knives, adze blades, lamellar gravers and scrapers, flaking tools, and other chipped stones tools.

219. Laughlin, William S.
Marsh, Gordon H.
Leach J.W.
1952

Supplementary Note on the Aleutian Core and Blade Industry. *American Antiquity*, Vol. 18, No. 1 pp. 69-70.

The note supplements and corrects comments in a former a paper by Laughlin (1951, "*Notes on an Aleutian Core and Blade Industry*") concerning the analysis of Chaluka artifacts.

220. Laughlin, William S.
Reeder, W.G.
1962

Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology: 1961, Rationale for the Collaborative Investigation of Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 104-108.

In a primarily theoretical article, the author defines common interests of anthropologists, botanists, geologists, and zoologists in studying Aleutian village sites to achieve more complete ecological and cultural analyses.

221. Laughlin, William S.
Reeder, W.G.
1962

Revision of Aleutian Prehistory. *Science*, Vol. 137, No. 3533. pp. 856-857.

The authors briefly describe Eskimo-Aleut skeletons, stone and ivory artifacts, and faunal remains recovered in 1961 at the Chaluka site on Umnak Island. They note the relatively long existence of a marine-based culture. Though a variety of artifact changes could be traced, the skeletal and faunal patterns remained unchanged for over 3,000 years.

222. Laughlin, William S.
Reeder, W.G.
1966

General Introduction, Design of Studies and Their Current Status. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 3, No. 2. pp. 1-6. (The authors are editors of the entire Vol. 3, No. 2, "Studies in Aleutian-Kodiak Prehistory, Ecology and Anthropology.")

The complete volume consists of thirteen papers resulting from two systematic studies: the Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology Project of 1961-63 under the direction of the editors and Robert F. Black, and a five-year genetic study of Eskimos in the Kodiak region.

The first paper is a general introduction. Other papers, presented by A.P. McCartney, W.S. Laughlin, J.S. Aigner, G.B. Denniston, L.K. Lippold, and W.E. Workman concern prehistoric Aleut physical changes, evolution of Aleutian flora and fauna, Aleut culture changes, and physiographic development of the Aleutian area. These papers are annotated separately under their authors.

223. Lavrischeff, T.I.
1928

Two Aleut Tales. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 30, new series, No. 1. pp. 121-124.

The tales are "The Unfaithful Husband" and "The Old Man of Nutchek." Collection details are not provided.

224. Ledyard, John
1963

John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, Oregon. Edited by James Kenneth Munford. (First published in 1783, Hartford, Conn.)

According to the editor, 27-year-old Marine Corporal John Ledyard compiled this 1776-79 narrative more than two years after the voyage ended. Cook's official account was not published until 1784, a year after Ledyard's journals were printed. Munford points out that the two accounts differ slightly.

Ledyard was sent ashore on Unalaska by Cook to gather reconnaissance information. From this experience, Ledyard reports on Aleut dialect, villages and habitations, physique, and clothing, and mentions earlier Russian visits to Unalaska.

225. Levin, M.G.
Potapov, L.P.
1964

The Peoples of Siberia. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. (This work was originally published in Russian by the Russian Academy of Science, Moscow, in 1956.)

Five pages of this comprehensive anthropological survey of Siberian native peoples summarize Komandorsky Island Aleut culture; this is one of the few English accounts of Aleuts living in the Soviet Union. V.V. Anthropova, the original author of the article, first reviews the contact history. He then treats contemporary Aleut life, subsistence activities, dwellings, transportation, dog-breeding, clothing, and social organization, both before and after Russian influence. He also examines how the Soviet communal system works in contemporary Aleut life.

226. Lippold, Lois K.
1966

Chaluka: The Economic Base. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 3, No. 2. pp. 125-131.

Lippold presents a statistical study of animal remains found in the Chaluka site on Umnak Island, which has been continuously occupied for over 3,500 years. The author studies animal remains from the site in an attempt to learn more about the subsistence base of its inhabitants.

The research was part of the Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology Project of 1961-63 under the direction of W.S. Laughlin, W.G. Reeder, and R.F. Black.

227. Lisianski, Urey
1927

The Alaskan Adventures of Captain Urey Lisianski, K.G.V., Imperial Russian Navy. *Alaska Magazine*, Vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 189-216, and Vol. 1, No. 5, pp. 243-265. (The account was taken from his *Voyage Round the World in the Ship Neva, 1803-1806.*)

Russian knowledge about America was greatly enlarged as a result of the first Russian round-the-world expedition led by Krusensthern and supported in part by the Russian-American Company. Lisianski commanded one of the expedition's ships. This article is an English translation of part of his journals. The Aleut material is brief, containing a description of Aleut hunting methods.

228. Loree, David R.
1935

Notes on Alaskan Medical History. *Northwest Medical*, Vol. 34, No. 7. pp. 262-268.

This reference work details the medical history of Alaska since 1725, noting the major expeditions that were accompanied by physicians.

229. McCartney, Allen P.
1969

Prehistoric Aleut Influences at Port Moller, Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*, Vol. 14, No. 2. pp. 1-16.

McCartney reviews previous studies on distribution of prehistoric populations on the Alaska Peninsula, focusing on the question of an eastern Aleut boundary. He discusses recent material excavated at Port Moller, the only site on the western end of the Alaska Peninsula. McCartney compares the data from Port Moller with Aleut data from Unalaska Island sites and concludes that differences are more profound than similarities. He suggests this dissimilarity indicates that the prehistoric Aleut boundary was west of Port Moller, but much additional evidence is necessary to establish an accurate cut-off area of Aleut occupation.

230. McCartney, Allen P.
1970

"Pottery" in the Aleutian Islands. *American Antiquity*, Vol. 35, No. 1. pp. 105-108.

Pottery has not been found in the Aleutians except by Quimby (1945). McCartney examined cross-sections of Quimby's samples which were originally from Amaknak and found that they were actually porphyritic basaltic agglomerates. In this article, McCartney continues to maintain that the absence of pottery in the Aleutians distinguished Aleut culture from Eskimo cultures.

231. McCartney, Allen P.
1971

A Proposed Western Aleutian Phase in the Near Islands, Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 8, No. 2. pp. 92-142.

McCartney systematically organizes artifact information from sites in the Near Islands into units comparable with other Aleutian archaeological information and defines a Near Island phase of Aleutian settlement. He says the unique features of this phase resulted chiefly from the culture's isolation. McCartney's inventory of the extensive artifact collection from the Near Island sites includes many photographs.

232. McCartney Allen P.
1973

Maritime Adaptations in Cold Archipelagoes: An Analysis of Environment and Culture in the Aleutian and Other Island Chains. International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, 9th Session. (New publication, no pages given.)

McCartney presents the following thesis in this paper: cold ocean archipelagos share similar climatic, floral, and faunal characteristics. These shared characteristics require similar prerequisite technologies for long-term human occupancy. Hunting and gathering societies adapted to archipelago living therefore exhibit some cultural convergence that is unrelated to close genetic contact. In developing this theme, McCartney describes the cold ocean archipelago environment and compares the technologies of the Fuegian and Kurilean islanders with that of the Aleuts.

The author considers early Aleuts distinct from other Eskimos by their adaptation to an island rather than a coastal environment. He maintains that environmental differences have significantly shaped Aleut subsistence means and lifeways. He traces the Aleut marine-oriented subsistence pattern through history. This information, compiled from the standard early Aleut references, forms a substantial part of his paper.

233. McCartney, Allen P.
Turner, C.G.
1966

Stratigraphy of the Anangula Unifacial Core and Blade Site. *Arctic Anthropology,* Vol. 3, No. 2. pp. 28-40.

The authors present a detailed survey of stratigraphic information from the Anangula site, Anangula Island, compiled in 1952, 1962 and 1963 escavations. Extensive archaeological work has been carried out in the Anangula site; part of this assemblage may include the remains of an early hunting and gathering group who ranged over the eastern Aleutian Islands and Alaska Peninsula more than 8,000 years ago.

234. McCracken, Harold
1930

God's Frozen Children. Doubleday, Doran and Company, Inc., Garden City, New York.

McCracken became an Alaskan explorer at an early age. This book depicting his Alaska adventures, contains random Aleut information, particularly in Chapters six and eleven. In these chapters, the author narrates some of his experiences while leading the Stroll-McCracken Expedition of the American Museum of Natural History. The expedition, primarily interested in excavating Aleut mummies, worked in the Port Moller and Unalaska areas. An appendix by Margery L. Loeb briefly summarizes Aleut mummy information and quotes Wissler's descriptions of two expedition mummy finds. She also quotes Dall, Sarichev, and Jochelson in her discussion of Aleut burial customs.

235. McCracken, Harold
1957

Hunters of the Stormy Sea. Doubleday and Company, Inc., Garden City, New York.

McCracken traces the development of the Alaska sea otter trade from the time of Russian entrance into the northern Pacific to American acquisition of the territory, with intermittent references to Aleut employment in the fur trade. Chapter five focuses particularly on Aleut hunting customs and equipment.

236. McCutcheon, Steve
1961

Requiem in Akutan. *Alaska Sportsman,* Vol. 27, No. 6. pp. 30-31, 43.

This article tells about photographer Steve McCutheon, Lowell Thomas, Jr., and writer Herb Hilscher going to the Aleut village of Akutan to tape the "old songs and stories" performed during the Aleut-Russian Christmas. The tapes were given to the Library of Congress, Smithsonian Museum, and anthropology schools at Harvard and Wisconsin. Pictures of the ceremony accompany the article.

237. MacLeod, William Christie
1925

Certain Morturary Aspects of Northwest Coast Culture. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 27, new series, No. 1. pp. 122-148.

MacLeod's paper deals primarily with northwest coast burial information, but also includes a section on mummification practices of Aleuts and southern Alaska Eskimos. MacLeod briefly describes Aleut body preparation, drawing on Dall's observations.

238. McMinimy, Donald J.
1947

Preliminary Report on Tuberculosis Incidence in Alaska. *Alaska's Health*, Vol. 5 No. 10. pp. 4-5. (This volume was misnumbered as Vol 6.)

McMinimy describes the health services offered by the Alaska Health Department's ship *Hygiene* and presents results of a tuberculosis survey showing the disease frequency among each Alaska Native group and the non-Native population.

239. McNulty, Ed
1945

Army School for Alaskans. *Alaska Life*, Vol. 8, No. 8. pp. 46-49.

This brief article describes army general education classes for Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts given in 1945 at Whittier, Alaska. It discusses backgrounds of the Natives and some of their difficulties in school.

240. Marsh, Gordon H.
1954

Eskimo-Aleut Religion. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*, Vol. 3, No. 1. pp. 21-36.

Marsh's work is unique in presenting a detailed and comprehensive analysis of the Eskimo-Aleut belief system. He treats the religion as being essentially the same for Aleuts and Eskimos from the western tip of the Aleutians to the eastern shores of Greenland, and points out local variations. The body of his paper describes the five categories of supernatural power which Native rituals seek to influence: charms, souls of men, spirit creatures, demons of the earth and air, and spirits which direct the forces of nature.

241. Marsh, Gordon
Laughlin, William S.
1956

Human Anatomical Knowledge Among the Aleutian Islanders. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, Vol. 12, No. 1. pp. 38-78.

The authors discuss the Aleut's very extensive knowledge of human anatomy. Topics include:

- Sources of Aleut anatomical knowledge — butchering animals, dissecting and comparing animals and humans, and making dried mummies.
- Aleut use of anatomical knowledge — acupuncture, blood-letting, massage, surgery, suturing, wrestling, and combat.
- Extent of knowledge as reflected in Aleut vocabulary.

- Aleut extensions of anatomical knowledge to naming inanimate objects and to ritual practices.

The authors also discuss Aleut anatomical terms and compare Aleut medical practices with other cultures. The article concludes with a comprehensive glossary of Aleut anatomical terms.

242. Martin, Fredericka I. 1946	**Wanted, A Pribilof Bill of Rights.** *American Indian*, Vol. 3, No. 4. pp. 15-25.

This article is a polemic calling for redress of grievances against Pribilof Aleuts. In it, Martin asserts that these Aleuts have been neglected and mistreated during the last three-quarters of a century as wards of the U.S. government. She compares the discrimination, paternalism, and exclusion from opportunities in the Pribilofs with the greater freedom of life in other Aleut villages which have not been administered by the federal government.

243. Martin, Fredericka I. 1950	**Three Years of Pribilof Progress.** *American Indian*, Vol.5, No. 3. pp. 17-26.

After summarizing the "atmosphere of feudalistic paternalism" in which Pribilof Aleuts lived under American control until 1942, Martin describes post-war improvements in their general citizenship status as reflected in better health care, housing, education, and pay. She particularly discusses Aleut employment conditions and benefits from government services.

244. Martin, Fredericka 1960	**Sea Bears.** Chilton Company, Book Division, New York. (The book was first published in 1946 under the title of *The Hunting of the Silver Fleece*, by Greenberg Publishers in New York.)

This history of fur sealing in the North Pacific traces the industry's development from the Russian era through the drastic herd reductions in the 1880's to the eventual protection and survival of the herd. Martin notes that the Aleuts always relied on sealing for subsistence needs, and both the Russian and U.S. sealing operations overexploited the resource.

245. Martin, Paul S. Quimby, George I. Collier, Donald 1947	**Indians Before Columbus.** University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

Written for interested laymen and students of introductory courses in anthropology, this is a general survey of archaelogical theory, field studies, and sites in North America. A few pages in the southwestern Eskimo section outline early Aleut information on physique; village locations; livelihood; and tools of the "early Aleut culture" (100 B.C. - A.D. 500), "middle Aleut culture" (A.D. 500 - 1000), and "late Aleut culture" (A.D. 1000 - 1750).

The authors rely on the work of Collins, Hrdlicka, Jochelson, Weyer, Clark, and Walker, as well as on their own research.

246. Mason, Otis Tufton 1885	**Basket-Work of the North American Aborigines.** *United States National Museum Report, 1884.* pp. 291-306.

Mason reviews the basket work of each major North American Indian group; he describes materials used in Aleut baskets and mats as well as the construction and weave pattern of a grass wallet collected by Dall.

247. Mason, Otis Tufton 1885	**Throwing-Sticks in the National Museum.** *United States National Museum Annual Report, 1884.* pp. 279-289.

Mason describes the design and use of Eskimo and Aleut darts and harpoons.

248. Masterson, James R. Brower, Helen 1947	**Bering's Successors, 1745-1780.** *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, Vol. 38. pp. 35-83, 109-155. (This was also published as a book in 1948 by the University of Washington Press, Seattle.)

This source on early Russian explorations in America covers the period immediately following Bering's first voyages. It is the first English translation of the notes which Peter S. Pallas originally compiled and recorded by early Russian journals. Pallas was a doctor, naturalist, teacher, and leader of the 1768 expedition to Siberia under the auspices of Catherine the Great. Between 1781 and 1796, he published seven volumes of articles and reports concerning the geography and natural history of the more remote parts of the Russian Empire. His first four volumes comprise articles related to Russian exploration in Alaska. Extracts from these articles, which constitute Masterson and Brower's book, include a wealth of Aleut information.

The first section of Masterson and Brower's book includes Pallas's commentary on early Russian discoveries in Siberia and America through 1777. It includes details of Aleutian island geography, natural history, and place names, and a full account of Aleut language, character, dress, dwellings, social organization, religion, and superstitions.

Masterson and Brower's third section contains a report of a 1768-69 voyage to the Aleutians by Captain Krenitsyn and Lieutenant Levashov. This voyage brought back extensive geographic and ethnographic information from previously unknown islands. The information is systematically arranged and includes detailed descriptions of the Fox Islanders' clothing, manners, customs, houses, food, character, religion, political structure, and marriage system.

In section 6, Masterson and Brower reprint D. Bragin's report of a 1772 voyage to the Aleutians which he commanded. Ethnographic information, scattered throughout the report, includes population estimates of the larger islands visited: Unalaska, Umnak, Akutan, and Atka.

249. May, Alan G. **Attu.** *Natural History*, Vol. 50, No. 3. pp. 132-137.
1942

May arrived at Attu Island in 1936 to carry out archaeological investigations under the leadership of Ales Hrdlicka of the Smithsonian Instution. May describes the island's geography and main village, and provides a sketch of the village chief and his wife. The author also discusses Aleut livelihood and housing as well as the frequency of outside contact in the 1930's.

250. May, Alan G. **Mummies from Alaska.** *Natural History*, Vol. 60, No. 3. pp. 114-119.
1951

Written for the lay reader, this is a comprehensive historical review of Aleut mummy finds from the 1790's to recent archaeological work by Hrdlicka. The author gives detailed descriptions of Kagamil and Shiprock mummies and their well-preserved condition.

251. Maynard, Washburn **Report on the Fur-Seal Fisheries.** In: *Seal and Salmon Fisheries and General Resources of Alaska*, Vol. 3 U.S. Treasury Department, Special Agents Division. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 287-309.
1898

In this 1874 report on the fur trade in Alaska, Navy Lieutenant Maynard devotes most attention to the Pribilof fur seal fisheries. He also briefly describes the living conditions of the Aleuts who were transferred there by the Russians in the late 1780's.

252. Merritt, Allan **Finding Ancient Alaska.** *Alaska Life*, Vol. 7, No. 7. pp. 39-41.
1944

Merritt states the army's policy regarding Alaska archaeological sites and recovered material; he briefly reviews modern archaeological work in Alaska, including the Aleutians.

253. Mickey, Barbara Harris **The Family Among the Western Eskimo.** *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*, Vol. 4, No. 1. pp. 13-22.
1955

Mickey examines family structure among the Western Eskimo (including the Aleuts) and defines three major family types: nuclear, extended, and polygamous. Her inquiry into the frequency of polygamy, divorce, and wife-lending draws on ethnographic information from a wide variety of sources. The Aleut information came from Coxe, Dall, Langsdorff, and Lisiansky.

254. Middleton, W. Vernon
1958

Methodism in Alaska and Hawaii: New Patterns for Living Together. Board of Missions of the Methodist Church, New York.

In his very general work, Middleton outlines Methodist missionary development, policies, and opportunities in Alaska. The only reference to the Aleutian area is a brief note on the establishment of the Russian Orthodox Church and founding of the Methodist missions in Unalaska and Unga.

255. Miguel, Covarrubias
1954

The Eagle, the Jaguar, and the Serpent; Indian Art of the Americas. Vol. 1, North America: Alaska, Canada, the United States. Knopf and Company, New York.

Though this brief text does not mention the Aleuts, it does contain a large color photograph of an Aleut hat, collected by Captain W. Osgood in 1829.

256. Moore, Sally Falk
1964

Descent and Symbolic Filiation. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 66, new series, No. 6, Part 1. pp. 1308-1320.

In this cross-cultural study, Moore discusses symbolic and social implications of brother-sister and parent-child incest in creation myths. The sample includes Aleuts. Some Aleut creation myths contains elements of patrilineal descent and brother-sister incest. In general, Moore maintains that incestuous creation myths may constitute an affirmation or denial of real social relations. Moore's Aleut material came from Veniaminov and Sarichev.

257. Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.
1951

Dentition as a Criterion of Race with Special Reference to the Aleut. *Journal of Dental Research*, Vol. 30, No. 6. pp. 815-821.

Based on field study by the 1948 Peabody Museum-Harvard University Aleutian expedition, this article concerns a unique condition of bone growths of the jaw bone or tooth root (torus mandibularis) among living Aleuts from Atka and Nikolski. The author concludes that this condition reflects functional rather than genetic causes.

258. Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.
1952

Torus Manibularis: Its Occurrence in Aleut Children and its Genetic Determinants. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, Vol. 10, New Series, No. 3. pp. 318-329.

The author measures occurrence of this jaw or tooth root outgrowth in a sample comprising 109 adult Aleuts from Atka and Umnak and 163 Aleut children from the

Pribilofs. Noting that the highest incidence of this growth occurs in some Asiatic and Arctic populations, the author discusses reasons for its development, particularly in relation to the Aleut diet. Fieldwork was done during a Peabody Museum-Harvard University Aleutian Expedition in 1948.

259. Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.
1957

The Aleut Dentition. Harvard University Press, Cambridge.

Moorrees's book is based on data collected during a 1948 Aleutian expedition sponsored by the Peabody Museum. The expedition included two archaeologists, a linguist, a cardiologist, two physical anthropologists, and the author, an odontologist. The group, headed by Laughlin, studied Aleut environment, history, and physical appearance. Moorrees's book focuses on racial stock differences in Aleut dentition, giving a statistical analysis of morphological features. It also discusses Aleut dietary base and dental diseases.

The information presented in this book elaborates on Moorrees's 1951 and 1952 articles.

260. Morgan, Murray
1947

Bridge to Russia, Those Amazing Aleutians. E.P. Dutton and Company, Inc., New York.

After serving with the U.S. Army in Alaska during World War II, the author compiled this summary of Aleut information. Chapter 2 contains enthnographic information on Aleut origins, language, social life, hunting techniques, and houses. Morgan relies heavily on primary sources, especially Veniaminov. The last part of Chapter 2 surveys Aleutian contact history, tracing the development of the fur trade and the introduction of Russian religion.

The other three chapters contain very general information with only peripheral reference to Aleuts. The information concerns commercial sealing activity in the 1930's and 1940's, military activities during World War II, and the Aleutian economic development.

261. Muir, John
1917

The Cruise of the Corwin. Houghton Mufflin Company, New York.

As part of its normal patrol duties, the U.S. Treasury Cutter *Thomas Corwin* traveled to both Siberian and American shores in 1881. John Muir, a naturalist, accompanied the *Corwin* to study Pacific glaciation. The opening chapters of his journal, presented here, describe the Aleutian Islands. Muir briefly mentions the Aleut relation to the Alaska Commercial Company which then monopolized the sealing lease. He also provides some information on the Unalaska and St. Paul Aleuts' use of Western material goods at the beginning of the century.

262. Murdock, George Peter
1957

World Ethnographic Sample. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 59, No. 4. pp. 664-687.

In presenting his quantitative classification code of culture traits for 600 cultures including Aleuts, Murdock tabulates information under fifteen standard ethnographic categories. He developed the system as a base for testing cross-cultural relationships and hypotheses.

263. Norris, Luther
1946

Our Alaskan Neighbors. *Alaska Life,* Vol. 9, No. 2. pp. 19-23.

In this superficial article, Norris touches on Aleut archaeology, subsistence activities, and basket work.

264. Nybakken, Bette Halvorsen
Reeder, William G.
1965

A Soil Sequence from Southwestern Umnak Island, Alaska. *Northwest Science,* Vol. 39, No. 3. pp. 104-117.

This study analyzes soil profiles along a transect running up a south-facing slope immediately northeast of Nikolski and the Chaluka site on Umnak Island. It is one of the papers resulting from extensive research of the 1961-63 Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology Project directed by W.S. Laughlin, W.G. Reeder, and R.F. Black.

265. Okun, Semen B.
1951

The Russian-American Company. Harvard University Press, Cambridge. (Translated by Carl Ginsburg and first printed in 1939).

Okun's history is one of two major references on the Russian-American Company. A Soviet historian, Okun emphasizes the company's role in furthering the Czarist government's imperialistic interests in America. He traces the growth of the company, which ultimately received a government monopoly of the fur trade as well as responsibility for administrating Russian America. Okun discusses the impact of company policies and practices on Alaska Natives, especially Aleuts on whose sea otter hunting skills the Russians depended. He stresses that the company forced Aleuts into a slave status. Okun's work is based on many unpublished sources.

The other history of the Russian-American Company is the earlier work of Tikhmenev, a company shareholder and company historian. Tikhmenev emphasized the company's commerical activities in an effort to show its economic viability.

266. Oliver, Simeon (Nutchuk)
Hatch, Alden
1945

Son of the Smoky Sea. Julian Messner, Inc., New York. (Copyright in 1941, volume annotated here is the 10th printing.)

Oliver, of Norwegian and Eskimo extraction, was raised in the Jesse Lee Mission Home in Unalaska. His book is a popular account of his mission experiences. It also provides some account of Aleut life in the early 1900's.

267. **Oswalt, Wendell H.** 1967 — **Alaskan Eskimos.** Chandler Publishing Company, San Francisco.

Oswalt, an anthropologist who has worked primarily in Eskimo research, presents a comprehensive overview of Eskimo material and social culture as it was when first encountered by Europeans. Though the Aleuts are generally perpheral to the author's concern, they are mentioned in connection with Eskimo prehistory and linguistic development, and occasionally in ethnographic comparisons.

Oswalt's book begins with background information on the Alaskan Eskimos, including the geographical distribution of local groups, population numbers, liguistic affinities, cultural origins and prehistory, and physical anthropology. Most of his book comprises ethnographic description and analysis, especially of settlement and community patterns, subsistence activities, material culture, social organization, child rearing practices, and religion.

268. Patty, Stan 1968 — **The Aleutians.** *Alaska Sportsman,* Vol. 34, No. 6, pp 32-39.

In this popular magazine article, Patty presents random historical notes, contemporary description of the larger Aleutian Islands and villages, and stories primarily about whites who live in the Aleutians.

269. Petroff, Ivan 1883 — **Alaska.** In: *Compendium of the Tenth Census, 1880,* Vol. 2. Department of the Interior, Census Office. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 1419-1429. (This is *House Miscellaneous Document,* Vol. 24, No. 64, Part 2, 47th Congress, 1st Session, Series No. 2060.)

This Alaska population enumeration comes from Petroff's complete census report published in 1884. Aside from a brief introduction, no text accompanies this population data.

270. Petroff, Ivan 1883 — **Aleutian Songs and Myths.** *Anthropological Society of Washington,* Transactions, Vol. 2. pp. 90-91.

This abstracts a paper about the origin of the term "Aleut," which provided texts to several myths. The original paper is unpublished; Petroff presented it to the 1883 meeting of the Anthropological Society of Washington.

271. Petroff, Ivan 1884	**Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska.** *United States Census Office, 10th Census, 1880.* United States Government Printing Office, Washington. (Also printed in: U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Military Affairs, *Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska.* Senate, 56th Congress, 1st Session, Report No. 1023. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. 1900.)

Alaska's first comprehensive population enumeration, the 1880 census contains a wealth of historical, geographic, ethnographic, economic, and demographic information generally arranged by census districts: Arctic, Yukon, Kuskokwim, Aleutian, Kadiak (Kodiak), and Southeast. In Chapter 1, "Statistical Review by Geographical Divisions," under the Aleutian Divisions, Petroff makes a village-by-village survey of the populated islands, noting topography, climate, food and natural resources, and various ethnographic and historical information. Chapter 5, "Notes on Alaskan Ethnology," comprises a substantial collection of anthropological material on Alaskan Eskimo, Aleut, and Indian groups.

Aleut information is drawn from accounts of the Russian priest Veniaminov, who resided in the Aleutian Islands and at Sitka between 1824 and 1838. Petroff drew heavily on Veniaminov's ethnographic information on Aleut mythology, social organization and socialization practices, and his Russian contact material, with particular emphasis on government and religion.

In a recent article (1968), R.A. Pierce cautions that Petroff's work as a historian, ethnographer, and translator, is sometimes inconsistent and unreliable. After a sketchy career in the army and journalism, Petroff fell into the employ of Bancroft who had started his histories of the American West. Petroff eventually came to be considered an authority on Alaska and was appointed by the U.S. government to do the 1880 Alaska census. Because of little time allowed for the census and a huge area to be covered, the job was an impossible task from the beginning, according to Pierce. With this in mind along with Petroff's erratic tendencies, Pierce evaluates the census report: "Some of it is guesswork or surmise, and some it is a rehash of previous accounts; but it also contains much firsthand observation." (p. 7) Petroff's information, he concludes, is best regarded with caution.

272. Pierce, Richard A. 1968	**New Light on Ivan Petroff, Historian of Alaska.** *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, Vol. 59, No. 1. pp. 1-10.

In this article, Pierce provides a new assessment of Ivan Petroff's career, including his work as an Alaska historian. Until recently, the only information available on Petroff was a brief biographical note in Hubert Howe Bancroft's *Literary Industries.* Pierce provides a far more complete and less complimentary version of Petroff's life from information he was able to obtain, including a collection of Petroff's papers. Of note is his revelation of additions and changes in some of Petroff's translations of Russian documents.

273. Porter, Robert, P.
1893

Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890. Department of the Interior, Census Office. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

Both 1880 and 1890 Alaska census reports contain abundant historic, geographic, ethnographic, economic, and demographic information generally arranged by census district. The 1890 districts are Southeast, Kadiak (Kodiak), Unalaska, Nushagak, Kuskokwim, Yukon, and Arctic north coast. Each district report contains a detailed, village-by-village description with random ethnographic material. The district reports are authored by local authorities. For annotation of "The Aleutian or Unalaska District," see Samuel Applegate, 1893.

Porter wrote the general introduction and summary on Alaska Natives, village locations, and population figures by linguistic stock. He also gives detailed information on Native family size, village size, and area subsistence potentials. Chapter 12, "Churches, Schools, Illiteracy, and Language," is useful for historical information on church and school development in Alaska. It focuses on Russian missions in the Aleutians and southeast Alaska.

274. Preston, Eudora M.
1961

Medicine Women. *Alaska Sportsman*, Vol. 27, No. 11. pp. 26-29.

Preston describes cures of "medicine women" or grandmothers who still administer traditional healing methods among Eskimos and Aleuts. In particular, she noted Aleut use of steam baths and plants as cures.

275. Quimby, George Irving
1944

Aleutian Islanders, Eskimos of the North Pacific. Chicago Natural History Museum, Anthropology Leaflet No. 35. Chicago Natural History Museum Press, Chicago. 48 pp.

This leaflet provides a succinct overview of Aleut culture. Quimby gathered information from his own fieldwork in the Aleutians and from many standard Aleut references including those by Dall, Hrdlicka, Ivanov, Jochelson, and Weyer.

Quimby touches on many aspects of Aleut material culture, especially weapons, boats, tools, baskets and artwork, clothing, and housing. He briefly outlines some aspects of Aleut social organization: marriage, property distribution, and child-rearing practices. He describes in greater detail, Aleut ceremonial life, feuding, religion, and methods for disposing of the dead. Finally, he discusses the decline in Aleut population since Russian contact, and speculates about Aleut origins.

276. Quimby, George Irving
1945

Periods of Prehistoric Art in the Aleutian Islands. *American Antiquity*, Vol. 11, No. 2. pp. 76-79.

Quimby defines two periods of prehistoric Aleutian art on the basis of examining the design in thirty-one artifacts from the Amaknak site.

277. Quimby, George Irving 1945

Pottery from the Aleutian Islands. Chicago Natural History Museum Publications, Anthropological Series, (Fieldiana: Anthropology). Vol. 36, No. 1. pp. 1-13.

After briefly summarizing precontact Aleut subsistence activities and Aleut contact history, Quimby describes earthenware pottery salvaged from Amaknak Island by Lieutenant A.R. Cahn, U.S.N.R. (probably in the 1940's). This was the first pottery find in the Aleutian Islands. Subsequently McCartney (1970) found that this pottery is really basaltic agglomerate.

278. Quimby, George Irving 1946

The Sadiron Lamp of Kamchatka as a Clue to the Chronology of the Aleut. *American Antiquity*, Vol. 11, No. 3. pp. 202-203.

Quimby traces the occurrence of sadiron lamps (oil bowl lamps) in southern Alaska, the Aleutian Islands, Kamchatka, and the Kurile Islands. He suggests that the lamps originated in the Aleutian area. In stressing cultural connections between the Aleutians and Kamchatka, he mentions other culture trait distribution studies by Collins, de Laguna, and Heizer.

279. Quimby, George Irving 1946

Toggle Harpoon Heads from the Aleutian Islands. Chicago Natural History Museum Publications, (Fieldiana: Anthropology), Anthropological Series, Vol. 36, No. 2. pp. 15-23.

The author describes a collection of eight harpoon heads which were part of a large inventory of Aleut artifacts presented to the Chicago Natural History Museum by Lieutenant A.R. Cahn.

280. Quimby, George Irving 1948

Prehistoric Art of the Aleutian Islands. Chicago Natural History Museum Publications, (Fieldiana: Anthropology), Anthropological Series, Vol. 36, No. 4. pp. 77-92.

Quimby defines three periods of prehistoric Aleutian art, based on the earlier work of Dall, Jochelson, and Hrdlicka, and A.R. Cahn's Anaknak Island collection.

281. Ransom Jay Ellis 1939

I Took My Bride to the Aleutian Islands. *Alaska Sportsman*, Vol. 5. No. 7. pp. 18-20, 24-25.

Ransom, a government school teacher, recounts his experiences while living in Nikolski on Umnak Island in 1936 and 1937. He describes winter famine conditions in some detail and comments on how quickly Aleut children learn in school.

282. **Ransom, Jay Ellis** 1939 — **Sheep Raising on Umnak.** ***Alaska Sportsman*****, Vol. 5, No. 4. pp. 8-9, 22.**

Ransom summarizes the history and problems of the sheep industry in the Aleutians.

283. Ransom, Jay Ellis 1940 — **Derivation of the word "Alaska."** *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 42, new series, No. 3. pp. 550-551.

Ransom discusses the derivation of "Alaska" from the Aleut language.

284. Ransom, Jay Ellis 1941 — **Aleut Semaphore Signals.** ***American Anthropologist*****, Vol. 43, new series, No. 3, Part 1. pp. 422-427.**

Ransom tells how Afernogen Ermeloff, a Nikolski Aleut, developed a semaphore signal system which was based on Aleut script letters introduced by Veniaminov. He includes drawings of the signals.

285. Ransom, Jay Ellis 1941 — **If You Want to be Correct, Be Sure to Say Alaxsxaq.** *Alaska Life*, Vol. 4, No. 9. pp. 5, 16.

In this short magazine article, Ransom discusses possible orgins of Alaskan Eskimo, Aleut, and Indian languages and the relationships between them.

286. Ransom, Jay Ellis 1941 — **The Wreck of the Umnak Native.** ***Alaska Sportsman*****, Vol. 7, No. 2. pp. 14-15, 25-28.**

One of the four survivors wrote the dramatic story of this shipwreck. Owned by the village of Umnak, the *Umnak Native* went down in January 1932. In introducing his translation, Ransom comments on Aleut character and economic plight.

287. Ransom, Jay Ellis 1943 — **The People of the Aleutians.** ***Alaska Life*****, Vol. 6, No. 6. pp. 55-56, 58-59.**

In this brief discussion of Aleut origins, Ransom argues against the landbridge theory. He asserts an east-to-west migration from the mainland to the Aleutian Islands. He also discusses material culture and linguistic similarities between Eskimos and Aleuts.

288. Ransom, Jay Ellis 1945 — **Aleut Religious Beliefs: Veniaminov's Account.** *Journal of American Folklore*, Vol. 58, No. 230. pp. 346-349.

Ransom presents the first English translation of this Veniaminov material on Aleut religion. Veniaminov refers to the Aleut belief in and worship of spirits as well as the shaman's role and Aleut ideas about afterlife. He shows how Aleut interpersonal relationships reflect their moral values.

289. Ransom, Jay Ellis
1945
Writing as a Medium of Acculturation among the Aleut. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, Vol. 1, No. 3. pp. 333-344.

Based on ethnographic material from Umnak and Unalaska collected between 1936 and 1937, Ransom discusses the importance which Aleuts attach to writing. He points out that learning to write had a profound psychological influence on these Natives. It is a relatively new invention which has awakened, among a previously illiterate people, a realization of the wealth of their own culture.

290. Ransom, Jay Ellis
1946
Aleut Linguistic Perspective. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, Vol. 2, No. 1. pp. 48-55.

Ransom reviews the literature on Aleut linguistics from Veniaminov's time to the present and indicates new areas for research. In particular, he discusses the distribution of Aleut dialects and problems of investigating that distribution.

291. Ransom, Jay Ellis
1946
Aleut Natural-Food Economy. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 48, new series, No. 4, Part 1. pp. 607-623.

Ransom's article on Aleut subsistence economy is based on his firsthand observations on Umnak Island in 1936 and 1937. He describes Aleut hunting techniques and methods of preparing food, specifically referring to use and preparation of fish, shellfish, seals, whales, and vegetable foods. He also discusses butchering and the distribution of meat throughout a village, and he notes the dietary changes which had been brought about by intercultural contact.

292. Ransom, Jay Ellis
1946
Children's Games Among the Aleut. *Journal of American Folklore*, Vol. 59, No. 232. pp. 196-198.

Ransom briefly describes ten Aleut games; he considers three of them to be aboriginal and the others probably introduced with foreign contact.

293. Ransom, Jay Ellis
1947
Stories, Myths and Superstitions of Fox Island Aleut Children. *Journal of American Folklore*, Vol. 60, No. 235. pp. 62-72.

Ransom presents thirty-one stories written by six Nikolski school children (ages

11-15) in 1936. Though Ransom, the teacher, assigned the stories as a writing exercise, their content represents the thoughts and supernatural beliefs of these Aleut children. Ransom prefaces the stories with brief biographical information on each child.

294. Ransom, Jay Ellis 1964	**Do-It-Yourself Doctor.** *Alaska Sportsman*, Vol. 30, No. 8. pp. 26-28, 44.

Ransom was a BIA teacher at Nikolski on Umnak Island in 1936. In this article he describes his role as health aide in the village.

295. Ransom, Jay Ellis 1966	**The Aleut Language and Anthropology.** *Explorers Journal*, Vol. 44, No. 3. pp. 163-168.

Based on 1936-40 fieldwork on Fox, Unalaska, and Umnak islands, Ransom provides insight into some of the problems involved in learning and using a "primitive" language such as Aleut. He reviews previous linguistic work of Geoghegan, Jochelson, and Bergsland. Ransom also discusses Aleut language agglutinative characteristics; lack of verbs, nouns, and conjugations; complex case morphology; suffixes; pronouns; and numerical systems.

296. Reclus, Elie 1914	**Primitive Folk Studies in Comparative Ethnology.** *Contemporary Science Series*, ed. by Havelock Ellis. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York (Chapter 2, "The Western Inoits.")

This work was an early comparative ethnology. Writing in verbose, metaphorical 19th century style, Reclus presents abundant information on the material and social culture of Aleuts and other northern peoples. He weaves firsthand description with theories of prehistory and the ideologies of his time. His out-dated approach and failure to identify some of his information probably explains why his work is seldom referred to in the contemporary literature on Aleuts.

297. Reeder, William G. 1965	**Resource Utilization of the Chaluka Aleuts, Umnak Island.** *Proceedings, 15th Alaskan Science Conference.* p. 212.

Reeder's research note refers to the Aleut's consistent reliance on use of marine resources during roughly 5,000 years of occupying the Aleutian Islands.

298. Rickman, John 1966	**Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean.** University Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor. (First published in 1781 and titled, "Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, on Discovery; performed in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, illustrated with cuts and a chart, showing the tracts of the ships employed in this expedition." Printed by E. Newbery, London.)

Rickman was a lieutenant on the *Discovery* which accompanied Cook's ship, the *Resolution*. His journal discusses Russian trading activities in the Aleutian and southern Alaska areas and provides brief information about Unalaska Aleut clothing, huts, and utensils. Until 1930, the journal was attributed to John Ledyard.

299. Rosse, Irving C. 1883	**Medical and Anthropological Notes on Alaska.** In: U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, *Cruise of the Revenue-Steamer Corwin in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881, Notes and Memoranda.* United States Government Printing Office, Washington. pp. 5-43.

The notes primarily concern Eskimos, but occasionally refer to diseases and epidemics occurring among Pribilof and Unalaska Aleuts.

300. Rostlund, Erhard 1952	**Freshwater Fish and Fishing in Native North America.** *University of California Publications in Geography*, Vol. 9. University of California Press, Berkeley.

In a biological survey of freshwater and anadromous fish that North American natives use for subsistence, Rostlund examines the food value of freshwater fishes, the principal species of fish and their geographic occurrence, the productivity of fresh waters, and aboriginal fishing methods.

Though Aleuts are preipheral to the discussion, they are included in Chapter 14, which lists historical references to Indian fishing methods, artifacts, and customs. The list is subdivided by ethnic group and geographic area. The Aleuts are listed with regard to their use of fish nets, weirs and traps, fish spears, fishhooks, and poison, as well as their method of preserving fish and their use of partially decayed or fermented fish as food. These references are based on Bancroft, Jochelson, Heizer, Erman (in German), and Birket-Smith.

301. Rubel, Arthur J. 1961	**Partnership and Wife-Exchange Among the Eskimo and Aleut of Northern North America.** *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*, Vol. 10, No. 1. pp. 59-72.

Rubel's comparative study reviews the literature on Eskimo and Aleut partnership and wife exchange. Rubel refers to Berreman and an unpublished manscript by Shade for the Aleut information. He suggests that these institutionalized non-kin associations were a means for an individual to expand the scope of his social relations and thereby ensure sources of economic and social assistance.

302. Sadouski, Mary
Pierce, Richard A.
Translators
1973

The Aleutian Expedition of Krenitsyn and Levashov. *Alaska Journal*, Vol. 3, No. 4. pp. 204-210. (Originally written by I.V. Glushankov.)

In 1947 Professor A.I. Andreev recovered journals kept during the 1769 Krenitsyn and Levashov Aleutian Expedition which were thought to have been destroyed by fire. This article describes the contents of the journals, quoting parts of their narrative. The original eleven journals contained extensive ethnographic and geographic information, according to the translators. Though pictures of Aleut weapons, utensils, boats and houses accompany this article, there are only brief references to these subjects in the text.

303. Sarychev, Gawrila A.
1969

Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. Da Capo Press, New York. (First published in 2 volumes by Richard Phillips, London, in 1806.)

Sarychev was a naval lieutenant who was responsible for nautical-cartographic observations under Captain Billing's Geographical and Astronomical Maritime Expedition. The expedition visited many of the larger Aleutian islands; Sarychev recorded extensive geographic, hydrographic, and demographic data for many of them.

This book contains Sarychev's narratives of this Bering Sea exploration between 1785 and 1793. Sarychev is one of the few early primary sources on Aleut ethnolography. He presents very detailed description of several aspects of Aleut life, especially of native housing, clothing, physique, facial ornamentation, and ceremonies. The volume also provides some folklore, a few notes on burial customs, and several texts of songs.

304. Sauer, Martin
1802

An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia for Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima; of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast, Performed by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785 to 1794. T. Cadell and W. Davies, London.

Sauer's work is one of the important publications stemming from Billing's expedition of 1785 to 1793. Sauer participated in the expedition as translator and as Billing's secretary. Lantis (1970) points out that Sauer adopted a scientific approach to his work; he was a conscientious observer and kept careful records of his observations.

Sauer presents detailed physical description of Aelutian Islands visited by the expedition. His descriptions of Aleuts have become a primary source of Aleut ethnography. In addition to giving population estimates, Sauer describes Aleut appearance, clothing, material culture, food, subsistence activities, rituals, religious beliefs, and laws and customs.

305. Scammon, Charles M. 1870	**The Aleutian Islands.** *Overland*, Vol. 5. pp. 438-443.

In this early article, Scammon tells about traveling to some of the Aleutian islands. He describes the geography of the larger islands, particularly Umnak and Unalaska, and provides population estimates and village sketches. During his Unalaska visit, a funeral took place which he describes in detail. He also gives information about Unalaska housing, home furnishings, sea otter hunting techniques and associated superstitions, summer and winter subsistence activities, and village chief selection and powers.

The article does not tell anything about the author, his purpose in visiting the Aleutians, or the exact date of his observations.

306. Scheffer, Victor Blanchard 1948	**Use of Fur-Seal Carcasses by Natives of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska.** *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, Vol. 39. pp. 131-132.

Based on information received from three elderly Pribilof Aleuts in 1945, Scheffer discusses the use of seal carcass parts and furnishes some Aleut names for the parts. He defines two categories of use: those parts used as food, and those used in other ways such as for clothing and utensils.

307. Schwatka, Frederick 1885	**Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska made in 1883.** Senate Document No. 2, 48th Congress, 2nd Session. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. (Also printed in: U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Military Affairs, *Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska.* Senate, 56th Congress, 1st Session, Report No. 1023. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. 1900.)

In this official report, Schwatka compiled general firsthand information on major Alaska Native tribes. One section includes several pages on Aleuts. The author discusses Aleut's comparatively long intercourse with whites, their population decreases, social organization, dress, schools, use of liquor, food and island resources. He also briefly describes Aleutian climate, geography, and main Aleut villages.

Attached to Schwatka's report is a set of Alaska Native population estimates by George F. Wilson, which include an Aleut figure.

308. Scott, Edward Marion
Griffith, Isabelle V.
Hoskins, Dale D.
1959

Lack of Abnormal Hemoglobins in Alaskan Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts. *Science*, Vol. 129, No. 3350. pp. 719-720.

This abstract presents the results from blood chemistry tests of 708 Eskimos, 200 Aleuts, and 44 Indians. The authors concluded that abnormal hemoglobins in these races are rare if they occur at all.

309. Shade, Charles I.
1951

The Girl's Puberty Ceremony of Umnak, Aleutian Islands. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 53, new series, No. 1. pp. 145-148.

The short, but detailed note is based on information obtained from a twenty-one-year-old Aleut of Nikolski, Umnak Island, who underwent a puberty ceremony in 1941. An older Attu woman corroborated the details.

310. Shapsnikoff, A.T.
Hudson, Raymond L.
N.D.

Aleut Basketry. Pending Publication, University of Alaska.

This valuable, recent work is based on the collaboration of an Unalaska school teacher and the late Mrs. A.T. Shapsnikoff who was one of the few remaining carriers of the art of Attu basketry. Hudson learned this art during the course of their work. His detailed description of gathering and preparing the grass and constructing the baskets as well as weaving forms and basket designs used helps to preserve the art of Aleut basketry.

311. Shenitz, Helen A.
1953

Vestiges of Old Russia in Alaska Today. *Proceedings, 4th Alaskan Science Conference.* p. 249.

Shenitz stresses the persistence of Russian culture elements among Eskimo and Aleuts of western Alaska. She says this persistence is reflected particulary in native language, religion, hunting techniques, and customs.

312. Shenitz, Helen A.
1967

Alaska's "Good Father." In: Morgan B. Sherwood, ed., *Alaska and Its History.* University of Washington Press, Seattle. pp. 121-130.

The article furnishes biographical information about Veniaminov, primarily noting his ten years of work in Unalaska from 1824. The priest established the Russian Orthodox Church in the Aleutians, learned Aleutian-Fox language dialect, and took extensive ethnographic and natural history notes while at Unalaska.

313. Shepard, Isabel S. 1889 — **The Cruise of the U.S. Steamer "Rush" in Bering Sea, Summer of 1889. Bancroft Company, San Francisco.**

Shepard combines her own experiences with historical research in discussing her trip on the revenue steamer *Rush* on its annual trip to the northern Pacific. The Aleutian part of the trip included stops at Squaw Harbor, Sand Point, Coal Harbor, Belkofsky, King's Cove (then a trapper's camp), and Unalaska. Shepard describes these villages in detail, with particular emphasis on local economies.

Three chapters deal specifically with Aleut life. In Chapter 11, Shepard discusses Aleuts' low standard of living, folklore, dancing, treatment of the dead, dress, food and its preparation, and the disappearance of many of their customs. In Chapter 12, she stresses the effects of Russian missionaries, political control, and economic dominance on Aleut life. In discussing these effects on Aleut political life, she focuses on the chief's role in particular. Chapter 13 tells about Aleut life under American administration, noting U.S. Government efforts to provide them educational and relief services.

314. Smeeton, Beryl 1967 — **The Aleutian Islands.** *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 39, No. 11. pp. 899-909.

This narrative of Smeeton's visit to the Aleutians includes pictures of Unalaska and Atka islands and brief comments on Aleut life style. In concluding, Smeeton predicts a continuing decrease in Aleut village populations.

315. Spaulding, Albert C. 1953 — **The Current Status of Aleutian Archaeology.** *Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology*, Vol. 9. pp. 29-31.

In this overview, Spaulding evaluates the Aleutian archaeological work of Dall, Jochelson, Hrdlicka, and Laughlin. He also notes that geographical and ecological conditions in the Aleutians support the thesis that Eskimo boatmen from the Alaska Peninsula originally settled the area.

316. Spaulding, Albert C. 1962 — **Archaeological Investigations on Agattu, Aleutian Islands.** *Anthropological Papers*, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, No. 18. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

These excavations were part of Aleutian investigations in botany and anthropology conducted by the University of Michigan between 1948 and 1951. In the introduction, Spaulding describes Agattu's physical features, climate, and biological resources. He then lists the inventory from four systematic excavations of two village sites at Krugloi Point, on Agattu's northeast tip.

317. Speck, Frank Gouldsmith 1928 — **Land Ownership among Hunting Peoples in Primitive America and the World's Marginal Areas.** *International Congress of Americanists, 22nd Session,* Vol. 2. pp. 323-332.

Speck's early cross-cultural study refutes the then commonly held belief that hunting and gathering societies had no rules regarding land boundaries and land inheritance. The cross-cultural sample includes Aleuts, and his ethnographic information on Aleuts comes from Jochelson.

318. Staehlin, Jacob Von 1774 — **An Account of the New Northern Archipellago, Lately Discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir.** Printed for C. Heydinger, London. (Translated from German original manuscripts.)

Straehlin compiled information from an early unidentified Russian expedition to the northern Pacific. In reviewing early Russian information, Masterson and Bower (1947) described the account as vague and confusing. Some of the material may have come from an expedition of Russian merchants.

Staehlin included some description of the larger Aleutian islands and Aleut housing and clothing.

319. Stefansson, Evelyn 1943 — **Here is Alaska.** Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.

This is a general, popular account of Alaska, accompanied by many excellent photographs. A chapter on the Aleutians describes the island's climate. It also discusses the Aleutian economy, World War II influences on Aleuts, island flora and fauna, Russian settlement in the Aleutians, and the Pribilof seal industry.

320. Stejneger, Leonhard 1887 — **The Russian Fur-Sea Islands.** *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission,* Vol. 16, for 1896. pp. 1-148.

Stejneger's report on the Pribilof seal industry includes brief historical information on the Russian-American Company's operations in the Aleutians and employment of Aleuts in sealing.

321. Stejneger, Leonhard 1936 — **George Wilhelm Steller; The Pioneer of Alaskan Natural History.** Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass.

The author presents a detailed biography of Steller, a naturalist who accompanied

118

Bering on his voyage to North America. He includes a large collection of Steller's notes, many of which have not been published in English and which provide abundant information on Aleutian natural history and ethnography. Stejneger's biography is primarily useful for its historical material on Russian explorations in the northern Pacific and the Russian-American Company's fur trade operations.

322. Swanton, John R.
1952

The Indian Tribes of North America. **Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 145.** United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

Swanton's work is a basic reference on North American Indians. He arranges the tribes (including the Aleuts) geographically and lists them alphabetically within each area. Information in outline form includes tribe locations, connection to major linguistic stocks, intratribal divisions, contact history, and population numbers.

323. Thalbitzer, William
1921

The Aleutian Language Compared with Greenlandic. *International Journal of American Linguistics,* Vol 2. No. 1. pp. 40-57.

Thalbitzer continues work on the relationship of Aleutian, Eskimo, and Greenlandic languages which Rask first started in 1820. Rask had compiled an extensive Aleutian vocabulary obtained from two Aleuts who were on Kotzebue's first round-the-world voyage. Rask's notes and vocabulary provided a base for Thalbitzer's analysis, which confirms affinities Rask found between the three languages.

324. Thompson, Donnis Stark
1960

Thirteen Years in Unga. *Alaska Sportsman,* Vol. 21 No. 10. pp. 49-50.

Thompson taught school in this Shumagin Island village in the 1930's and early 1940's. She briefly describes village life, local economy, and village contact with the mainland.

325. Tikhmenev. P.A.
1863

Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and its Activities Up to the Present Time. (Printed in Russian.)

There are two major sources on the Russian-American Company. One, the Soviet historian S. Okun (1951), traced the company's history from a Soviet point of view. The other, P.A. Tikhmenev, produced a number of works from the company's perspective. Tikhmenev was a Russian naval officer and shareholder in the Russian-American Company. He was also the company's historiographer; as such, he emphasized the company's fur trading operation and sought to justify its activities.

Tikhmenev's major historical survey is based on unpublished materials in the company's headquarters. It contains material relevant to natural history, economics, statistics, and ethnography, covering the company's activities from the first Russian penetration into North America around 1799 to 1860. Tikhmenev discusses the company's characters and policies, problems of supplying the colonies, and relations with the Natives. He also includes letters and notes by important Russian explorers and administrators, including K.T. Khlebnikov, F.P. Lutke, F.P. Wrangell, I.E. Veniaminov, I.Ia. Vasil'ev, A. Glazunov, M.D. Teben'kov, S.A. Kostliutsev, and P.M. Golovin.

This major work was first published in Russian in 1863. It was translated by Dimitri Keenev in 1939. The translation is available on microfilm (Works Progress Administration, Seattle, Project No. 65-1-08-62, Unit A-17).

326. Tompkins, Stuart R.
1955
After Bering: Mapping the Pacific. *British Columbia Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 19, Nos. 1 and 2. pp. 1-55.

Tompkins' succinct year-by-year survey covers Russian, British, American, and Spanish explorations in the northern Pacific including the Aleutian area from 1743-1795.

327. Turner, Geoffrey
1955
Hair Embroidery in Siberia and North America. Pitt Rivers Museum, University of Oxford, *Occasional Paper on Technology, No. 7.* Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Turner's culture trait study on the distribution of hair embroidery designs describes various designs, weaving methods, and uses of hair embroidery. Based on the geographic distribution of hair embroidery designs, Turner concludes that Aleut culture could be more easily traced from Siberia across the Bering Strait to the Seward Peninsula rather than directly across the Aleutian chain.

328. U.S. Bureau of
Indian Affairs
1968
Indians, Eskimos and Aleuts of Alaska. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, United States Government Printing Office, Washington. (First Printed in 1957, and later revised.)

The brochure briefly outlines geographic distribution, historical background, and economic and social conditions of Alaskan Natives. It also summarizes Bureau programs for the Natives.

329. U.S. Congress, House
Committee on Interior
and Insular Affairs
1953

Report with Respect to the House Resolution Authorizing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs to Conduct an Investigation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. House of Representatives, Report No. 2503, 82nd Congress, 2nd Session. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

This large BIA report was written for a congressional inquiry regarding: (1) the manner in which the BIA gathers information about Indian people, (2) the manner in which it fulfills its trust obligations in the protection of Indian property, and (3) the adequacy of the laws and regulations relating to BIA trust obligations.

The Alaska Native information appears on pages 1371-1547. It includes brief historical, social, and statistical notes on Eskimos, Aleuts, and Indians, a list of information about Native communities, a collection of village economic surveys, and a number of other documents, claims, and reports concerning Native affairs. The village economic information was collected in the late 1930's and 1940's.

330. U.S. Congress, House,
Committee on Merchant
Marine and Fisheries
1889

Investigation of the Fur-Seal and Other Fisheries of Alaska. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Report No. 3883. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

These hearings on Alaska fur seal fisheries provide scattered notes on Aleut living conditions and their involvement in commercial sealing.

331. U.S. Congress, Senate,
Committee on Interior
and Insular Affairs
1948

Repeal Act Authorizing Secretary of Interior to Create Indian Reservations in Alaska. Hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, 80th Session, S.2037, and S.J.Res.162. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

These hearing were to evaluate the few existing Indian reservations and to consider establishing new ones in Alaska. Ethnographic information is limited except for Fredericka Martin's brief remarks about Pribilof Aleut community organization before World War II evacuation of the islands. Martin had lived on the Pribilof Islands for a year early in the war. She testified in behalf of the Aleuts against two Senate resolutions which would annul provisions of the Wheeler Howard Act protecting aboriginal title to Native lands. She also presented evidence of the emasculated political status of Pribilof Aleuts as wards of the U.S. Government.

332. U.S. Congress, Senate
Committee on
Military Affairs
1900

Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska. Senate, 56th Congress, 1st Session, Report No. 1023. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

This volume presents records of several early U.S. military expeditions and reconnaissance missions in Alaska. It begins with Lieutenant Raymond's report in 1869 and ends with notes by Abercrombie, Glenn, and Richardson on their 1899 expedition. Though many of these reports had already been printed, they appeared here together for the first time.

We have annotated reports that refer to the Aleutians under their seperate authors: Petroff (1884); Schwatka (1885); and Abercrombie (1900).

333. U.S. Fish and
Wildlife Service
1893

Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industry Reports. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

In addition to giving statistical information on catches, these yearly reports include occasional description and information on Aleut living conditions and employment, particularly on those involved in Pribilof sealing. Most importantly, the reports document the yearly development and operation of various Aleutian fishing industries which have been so important in Aleut acculturation.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industry reports began with an 1893 issue. Reports for 1893, 1899-1902 were issued in Congressional Series as House or Senate Documents; 1896-1898 were issued as Treasury Department Documents numbers 1925, 1977, 2010, 2095; 1903-1905 reports were issued as Department of Commerce and Labor Documents numbers 12, 35, 53; 1905-1929 reports were issued as Bureau of Fisheries Documents numbers 603, 618, 632, 645, 730, 746, 766, 780, 797, 819, 820, 834, 838, 847, 872, 891, 909, 933, 951, 973, 992, 1008, 1023, 1040, 1064, 1086; 1930-1939 reports were issued as the Bureau's Administrative report number, 27, 11, 16, 19, 23, 28, 31, 36, 40; 1940 to recent years were issued as the Service's Statistical Digest, numbers 2, 5, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37. Reports for 1913-1939 were also issued as appendixes to the Commissioner of Fisheries reports in these years.

334. U.S. Office of Education
1886-1929

The Work of the Bureau of Education for the Natives of Alaska. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

The reports are useful for historical information on village schools such as yearly enrollment, attendance, equipment costs, and building construction. There is occasional firsthand information from teachers regarding native educational progress and needs.

These reports were published from 1886 through 1918, and biennially between 1918 and 1928. The 1912 report was issued as a Bulletin of the Bureau of Education. Also issued as bulletins were the reports for 1913, as No. 36; 1914 as No. 31; 1915 as No. 48; 1916 as No. 47; 1917 as No. 32; 1918 as No. 5; 1919 as No. 40; 1921 as No. 35; 1923 as No. 45; 1925 as No. 16; 1927 as No. 6; 1929 as No. 12. The title varies as follows:

1885/86 — Report on Education in Alaska

1886/87-1898/99 — Education in Alaska
1899/1900-1900/01 — Education and Reindeer in Alaska
1901/01-1904/05 — Report on Education in Alaska
1905/06 — Report on Education in Alaska and the Industry of Reindeer
1906/07 — Report on the Alaska School Service and on the Alaska Reindeer Service
1907/08-1908/09 — Report on Education in Alaska
1909/10-1910/11 — Report on Education of the Natives of Alaska and the Reindeer Service
1911/12-1915/16 — Report of the Work of the Bureau of Education for the Natives of Alaska
1916/17-1926/28 — Work of the Bureau of Education for the Natives of Alaska

335. Vander, Harry Joseph
1956

Ethnology of the Pacific Basin. Chapter 15, "The Aleutian Island Group." Burgess Publishing Company, Minneapolis. pp. 55-58.

Vander's textbook defines the geographic distribution of races in the Pacific Area. A chapter on the Aleutians superficially discusses environment, industries, contact history, and Aleut physique, settlements, subsistence, and customs.

336. Van Stone, James W., ed. and Translator
1959

An Early Account of the Russian Discoveries in the North Pacific. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*, Vol. 7, No. 2. pp. 91-112.

This article contains an introduction and a translation of *Historical Researches Concerning the New World*, by J.B. Scherer, 1777. In the introduction, Van Stone furnishes some bibliographic information on the French geographer Scherer and the circumstances under which Scherer secured material for his manuscript. Van Stone also evaluates Scherer's work, pointing out that despite inaccuracies and failure to check sources, it was valuable for other reasons, primarily in its detailed presentation of the great naturalist Steller's observations of the Aleuts. Scherer had a firsthand acquaintance with Steller's manuscripts.

337. Van Stone, James W.
1960

An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, Vol. 51, No. 4. pp. 145-158.

The Russian painter Louis Choris accompanied Bering on his first voyage to North America. In this article, Van Stone presents an English translation of several chapters from Choris' book about the voyage. One chapter covers the Aleutian Island and contains unusually detailed information on Unalaska Aleut working conditions under the Russian-American Company, Aleut character, mythology, dancing and singing, subsistence activities, hunting weapons, and hunting technique. Another chapter includes general remarks about sealing activities on St. George and St. Paul islands.

338. Veniaminov, Ivan 1840	**Notes on the Unalaska District.** Publication pending, University of Alaska. (This work was originally published by the Russian-American Company in St. Petersburg. There are several English translations available; see the annotation below.)

Veniaminov is the primary early nineteenth century source of Aleut ethnolographic information. His observations were unusually systematic and objective, and he covered a wide range of subjects.

Veniaminov lived between 1797 and 1879. He was a Russian Orthodox priest in Unalaska between 1824 and 1834; archpriest at Sitka between 1834 and 1838; and Bishop of Kamchatka, the Kuriles, and the Aleutians from 1840 to 1868. He returned to a position as Metropolitan of Moscow. Aside from his extensive scientific observations in the Aleutians, he was devoted to spreading Russian culture and religion among the natives.

Veniaminov's 1840 work is published in three volumes. The first comprises geophysical and biological description of the Aleutian Island area. Veniaminov discusses earthquake and volcanic activity, flora and fauna, ice conditions, climate and winds, and oceanographic conditions. A supplement to this volume summarizes historical information of the Aleutian area and Veniaminov's ideas about the geologic origin of the Aleutian chain.

The second volume comprises ethnographic notes on Aleuts. Veniaminov's full ethnographic treatment of their culture is based on the culture trait categories then in use. He presents extensive information concerning Aleut population distribution and estimates, physical characteristics, abilities, character, customs and manners, religious beliefs, social organization, and form of government. His description of Aleut material culture includes dwellings, clothing, boats, food sources, property inventories, implements, handicrafts, folklore, and games. There are concluding notes on Aleut hunting methods for sea and land animals.

The third volume contains additional notes on Aleuts and some general ethnographic information on Tlingit Indians. In particular it augments the collection of Aleut folklore presented in the second volume.

There are three English translations of Veniaminov's 1840 work. The first is a fragmentary, partial translation of Volume II done by Ivan Petroff. Pierce (1968) has raised questions about its reliability. Petroff's hand-written translation is in the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley. Part of this translation appears in Petroff's 1880 Alaska census report (1884). A second translation, by B. Keen and Assya Kardinelowska, is also incomplete. It has been consolidated into the Human Relations Area Files (HRAF) system (see HRAF annotation). The latest translation is the only complete one in English; it was started by R.H. Geoghegan in 1915 and recently completed by F. Martin. The translation is pending publication, possibly by the University of Alaska Press. The University of Alaska Library holds the complete manuscript.

339. Wardle, Harriet Newell 1946	**Attu Treasure.** *Pennsylvania University Museum Bulletin*, Vol. 11, No. 4. pp. 23-26.

In this brief general description of Attu baskets, Wardle emphasizes their beauty and construction.

340. Waterman, Thomas Talbot
1921

Native Houses of Western North America. *Indian Notes and Monographs.* Museum of the North American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York.

Waterman's culture trait study surveys early ethnographic literature and tabulates native house types found in several North American culture areas, including the Aleutians and Western Alaska. Inadequate information prevents the author from drawing definitive conclusions about how Aleut housing fits into a general pattern of house type distribution. He uses Aleut house description from Coxe, Billings, Campbell, Langsdorff, and Dall.

341. Waterman, Thomas Talbot
1924

Houses of the Alaskan Eskimo. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 26, new series, No. 2. pp. 289-292.

Waterman briefly discusses the traditional Aleut house. He found it similar to houses in Kamchatka, British Columbia, and areas occupied by northern Eskimos.

342. Wessinger, Miriam
1961

Ethnographic Notes and Amateur Archaeology on Adak, Aleutian Islands. *Southwestern Lore*, Vol. 27, No. 4. pp. 57-66.

While living on Adak Island, the author (an untrained archaeologist) became very interested in Aleut culture and in salvaging archaeological material from sites already disturbed by military operations. (The archaeology she carried out was done under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago, and the American Museum of Natural History.)

In this article, Wessinger sketches the geography, climate, flora, and fauna of the Aleutians and describes Aleut life, food, houses, physique, and hunting methods. She also points out demographic changes since before Russian occupation. In outlining prehistoric Aleut material and social culture, she relies on primary sources.

343. Weyer, Edward Moffat
1929

An Aleutian Burial. *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 31, Part 3. pp. 219-238.

Weyer systematically describes the excavation and contents of an Aleutian burial site located on a small island close to Unalaska. the Stoll-McCracken Arctic Expedition discovered the site in 1928.

344. Weyer, Edward Moffat
1930

Archaeological Material from the Village Site at Hot Springs, Port Moller, Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 31, Part 4. pp. 239-279.

In 1928, Weyer directed a systematic evacuation of this site by the Stoll-McCracken

Arctic Expedition of the American Museum of Natural History. He notes that the site borders both Eskimo and Aleut territory in historic time, and that Petroff classed the area's population as Aleut in his 1880 Census. Weyer also describes the preliminary survey, excavation, and site contents in considerable detail.

345. Wheaton, Helen 1945 — **Prekaska's Wife, A Year in the Aleutians.** Dodd, Mead, and Company, New York.

Wheaton's personalized account has numerous anecdotes about her life in the Aleut village of Atka during the 1930's. Wheaton includes information on Aleut distribution of food and other mutual aid practices and their sex, marriage, and drinking patterns. The information, however, is strongly colored by the author's superior, contemptuous attitude toward Aleuts.

346. Wilde, Edwin 1950 — **Health and Growth of Aleut Children.** *Journal of Pediatrics*, Vol. 36, No. 2. pp. 149-158.

The paper reports results of a 1945-49 general health survey of Aleut infants and school children on St. Paul Island. Infant studies comprised consistent clinical observations of hygiene, feeding, physical development, dentition, and treatment of tuberculosis and influenza; school children were studied in terms of their physical development, nutrition, and frequency of tuberculosis and surgery.

347. Winchell, Mary E. 1951 — **Home by the Bering Sea.** Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, Idaho.

The author recounts her experience while teaching at the Jesse Lee Orphanage at Unalaska between 1911 and 1923. She provides occasional glimpses into the everyday life of Aleuts, especially school children.

348. Winchell, Mary E. 1954 — **Where the Wind Blows Free.** Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, Idaho.

Like her first book on Aleutian life, this popular work depicts the author's experiences as a teacher at an Unalaska orphanage between 1911 and 1923. The book consists of more anecdotes about the school children and everyday life in Unalaska.

349. Winn, Bess 1943 — **Alaska Natives in the War.** *Alaska Life*, Vol. 6, No. 7. pp. 7-11.

In this article concerning the Alaska Natives' support of the war effort, Winn comments briefly on their financial status, noting their increasing ability to buy war bonds. She gives numerous examples of Native patriots and refers briefly to the relocation of Aleuts in southeastern Alaska after the Japanese invasion.

350. Winn, Bess
1943
Priest from the Pribilofs. *Alaska Life.*, Vol. 6, No. 5. pp. 14-17.

Winn briefly outlines the life of Father Baranoff, a Russian aristocrat, giving particular attention to his duties as a priest on St. Paul Island. She also refers to some contemporary Aleut religious festivals.

351. Workman, William B.
1966
Prehistory at Port Moller, Alaska Peninsula, in Light of Fieldwork in 1960. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 3, No. 1. pp. 132-153.

Workman describes physical and climatic conditions of the archaeological site located between Port Moller and Herendeen Bay on the Bering Sea shore of the Alaska Peninsula and reviews archaeological work carried on there since 1928. Most of this article is an inventory of artifacts found during his 1960 work. In concluding, Workman attempts to place the Port Moller site in southwestern Alaska prehistory, partly on the basis of information about two radiocarbon dates from the site's bottom layers.

352. Yarmolinsky, Avrahm
1944
Aleutian Manuscript Collection. New York Public Library, New York.

The short note describes the eighty folklore texts collected by Jochelson while he was in the Aleutians between 1909 and 1910. Included as samples are the texts of two Aleut love songs, three stories, and a comment on Aleut speech sounds by Roman Jakobson.

The stories are:

- Partnership (Unalaska).
- Vegeance (Umnak).
- There Was Once a Man (Attu).

353. Zimmerman, Michael R.
1971
Examination of an Aleutian Mummy. *Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine*, Second Series, Vol. 47, No. 1 (January 1971). pp. 80-103.

This article reports an examination of a two-to-three-hundred-year-old Aleutian cadaver mummified by desiccation. The mummy was collected in 1938 by Ales Hrdlicka of the U.S. National Museum from Kagamil Island in the central part of the Aleutian Islands. Gross findings of the examination suggest that the cause of death was lobar pnuemonia.

Section 3: This list of Aleut literature is organized according to the time of observation. Within each period, the references are listed by author and include date of publication, title, abstract number, and page in bibliography. The observation dates, or in some cases the estimated observation dates, are included in parentheses under the published date. In the case of theoretical or historical works, we considered their observation date to be the same as the first published date. Those historical sources which included extensive direct quotations from early journals and notes are listed under both the early observation dates and the published date. A few other references included historical reconstructions which have been noted in their annotations. These references are listed only under the published date since they are not direct observations, though they may be based on contemporary field work and historical research.

PRECONTACT AND ABORIGINAL PERIOD

Coxe, William	1966 (middle 1700's)	Account of the Russian Discoveries Between Asia and America. no. 80, p. II-19.
Golder, Frank A.	1968 (1725-1742, 1968)	Bering's Voyages. no. 135, p. II-33.
Gunther, Erna	1972 (late 1700's, 1800's, 1972)	Indian Life on the Northwest Coast of North America. no. 141, p. II-35.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945 (1700's, 1800's, 1972)	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960 (1700's, 1800's, 1900's)	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Masterson, James R. Brower, Helen	1947 (1700's)	Bering's Successors, 1745-1780. no. 248, p. II-64.
Sadouski, Mary Pierce, Richard A. Translators	1973 (1769)	The Aleutian Expedition of Krenitsyn and Levashov. no. 302, p. II-77.
Sauer, Martin	1802 (late 1700's)	An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, for Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima; of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast, Performed by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785 to 1794. no. 304, p. II-77.
Staehlin, Jacob Von	1774 (early 1800's)	An Account of the New Northern Archipellago, Lately Discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. no. 318, p. II-81.

Van Stone, James W., ed. and translator 1959 (late 1700's, 1959) An Early Account of the Russian Discoveries in the North Pacific. no. 336, p. II-86.

RUSSIAN ADMINISTRATION TO 1867

Barsukov, Ivan P.	1897 (1897)	The Life and Work of Innocent the Archibishop of Kamchatka, the Kuriles and the Aleutian Islands, and Later the Metropolitan of Moscow. no. 35, p. II-8.
Beaglehole, J.C., ed.	1967 (1776-1780)	The Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery. no. 36, p. II-9.
Bushnell, David I.	1928 (1776-1780)	Drawings by John Webber of Natives from the Northwest Coast of America, 1778. no. 57, p. II-14.
Campbell, Archibald	1967 (1806-1812)	A Voyage Round the World from 1806 to 1812. no. 58, p. II-14.
Chevigny, Hector	1943 (1943)	Lord of Alaska. no. 67, p. II-16.
Chevigny, Hector	1944 (1944)	Lost Empire. no. 68, p. II-16.
Chevigny Hector	1965 (1965)	Russian America. no. 69, p. II-16.
Cook, James	1927 (1770's)	The Alaskan Travels of Captain James Cook, F.R.S., From the Admirality Report of His Third Voyage. no. 78, p. II-18.
Corney, Peter	1965 (1814-1817)	Early Voyages in the North Pacific, 1813-1818. no. 79, p. II-18.
Elliott, Charles P.	1900 (1800's)	Salmon Fishing Grounds and Canneries. no. 107, p. II-26.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973 (1799-1867)	New Data on Russian Geographic and Ethnographic Investigations in Alaska. no. 120, p. II-29.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973 (1799-1867)	The Population of Russian America (1799-1867). no. 121, p. II-29.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973 (1799-1867)	The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century — 1867. no. 122, p. II-30.

Geoghegan, Richard Henry	1944 (1820's, 1830's, 1944)	The Aleut Language, the Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English. no. 129, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1914 (1914, 1641, 1850)	Russian Expansion on the Pacific 1641-1850. no. 134, p. II-33.
Gsovski, Valdimir	1950 (1749- 1867)	Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaskan Natives. no. 139, p. II-34.
Gunther, Erna	1972 (late 1700's, 1800's, 1972)	Indian Life on the Northwest Coast of North America. no. 141, p. II-35.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945 (1700's, 1800's, 1945)	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960 (1700's, 1800's, 1900's)	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Kashevaroff, A.P.	1927 (1820's, 1830's, 1927)	Ivan Veniaminov, Innocent, Metropolitan of Moscow and Kolomna. no. 186, p. II-48.
Kotzebue, Otto Von	1967 (1815- 1818)	A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits. no. 190, p. II-49.
Langsdorff, Georg H. Von	1968 (1803- 1807)	Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World. no. 195, p. II-50.
Lantis, Margaret	1940 (1820's, 1830's, 1940)	Note on the Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. no. 197, II-51.

Lantis, Margaret, ed.	1970 (1750-1810)	Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon. no. 199, p. II-52.
Latham, Robert Gordon	1846 (1846)	On the Ethnography of Russian America. no. 200, p. II-52.
Ledyard, John	1963 (1776-1779)	John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage. no. 224, p. II-58.
Lisianski, Urey	1927 (1803-1806)	The Alaskan Adventures of Captain Urey Lisianski, K.G.V. Imperial Russian Navy. no. 227, p. II-59.
Masterson, James R. Brower, Helen	1947 (1700's)	Bering's Successors, 1745-1780. no. 248, p. II-64.
Okun, Semen B.	1951 (1733-1861, 1939)	The Russian-American Company. no. 265, p. II-68.
Petroff, Ivan	1883 (1815-1883)	Aleutian Songs and Myths. no. 270, p. II-69.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1945 (1820's, 1830's)	Aleut Religious Beliefs: Veniaminov's Account. no. 288, p. II-73.
Richman, John	1966 (1776-1779)	Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. no. 298, p. II-76.
Sarychev, Gawrila A.	1969 (1780's)	Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. no. 303, p. II-77.
Scammon, Charles M.	1870 (middle 1800's)	The Aleutian Islands. no. 305, p. II-78.
Staehlin, Jacob Von	1774 (early 1800's)	An Account of the New Northern Archipellago, Lately Discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. no. 318, p. II-81.

Thalbitzer, William	1921 (1820, 1921)	The Aleutian Language Compared with Greenlandic. no. 323, p. II-82.
Tikhmenev, P.A.	1863 (1799- 1860)	Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities Up to the Present Time. no. 325, p. II-82.
Van Stone, James W.	1960 (1815- 1817, 1960)	An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska. no. 337, p. II-86.
Veniaminov, Ivan	1840 (1820's, 1830's)	Notes on the Unalaska District. no. 338, p. II-87.

AMERICAN ADMINISTRATION FROM 1867 THROUGH 1940

Abercrombie, William R.	1900 (1884)	Report of a Supplementary Expedition into the Copper River Valley, Alaska, 1884. no. 1, p. II-1.
Adney, Edwin Tappan Chapelle, Howard I.	1964 (1964, early 1900's)	The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America. no. 2, p. II-1.
Alaska (Territory), Territorial Department of Education	1920-1958 (yearly)	Report of the Commissioner of Education. no. 4, p. II-1.
Anderson, H. Dewey Eells, Walter Crosby	1935 (1930's)	Alaska Natives: A Survey of Their Sociological and Educational Status. no. 6, p. II-2.
Anti-Monopoly Association of the Pacific Coast	1875 (1875)	A History of the Wrongs of Alaska, An Appeal to the People and Press of America. no. 7, p. II-2.
Applegate, Samuel	1893 (1890)	The Third or Unalaska District. no. 8, p. II-3.
Bailey, George W.	1880 (1879)	Report Upon Alaska and Its People. no. 11, p. II-3.
Ballou, Maturin M.	1894 (1890's)	The New Eldorado, A Summer Journey to Alaska. no. 12, p. II-4.
Bancroft, Hubert Howe	1875 (1880's)	The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. no. 13, p. II-4.
Bancroft, Hubert Howe	1959 (1886)	History of Alaska, 1730-1885. no. 14, p. II-4.
Berg, Leo S.	1934 (1934)	On the Origin of the Aleuts. no. 39, p. II-10.
Birkeland, Knut B.	1926 (1926)	The Whalers of Akutan. no. 48, p. II-12.
Brown, Enos	1901 (1901)	Tragedy of the Eskimo in Alaska. no. 55, p. II-13.

Candela, P.B.	1939 (1939)	Blood-Group Determinations Upon the Bones of Thirty Aleutian Mummies. no. 59, p. II-14.
Cantwell, J.C.	1894 (late 1800's)	Alaskan Boats. no. 60, p. II-14.
Cavana, Violet V.	1917 (1917)	Alaska Basketry. no. 65, p. II-15.
Chamberlain, Alexander F.	1908 (1908)	Aleuts. no. 66, p. II-16.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1937 (1937)	Culture Migrations and Contacts in the Bering Sea Region. no. 73, p. II-17.
Dall, William H.	1869 (1869)	On the Distribution of the Native Tribes of Alaska and the Adjacent Territory. no. 81, p. II-19.
Dall, William H.	1873 (1870's)	Notes on Pre-Historic Remains in the Aleutian Islands. no. 82, p. II-19.
Dall, William H.	1875 (1873-1874)	Alaskan Mummies. no. 83, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1875 (1874)	Notes on Some Aleut Mummies. no. 84, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1875 (1873)	On Further Examinations of the Amaknak Cave, Captain's Bay, Unalaska. no. 85, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1877 (1870's)	On Succession in the Shell-Heaps of the Aleutian Islands. no. 86, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1877 (1870's)	On the Distribution and Nomenclature of the Native Tribes of Alaska. no. 87, p. II-21.
Dall, William H.	1877 (1870's)	Tribes of the Extreme Northwest. no. 88, p. II-21.

Dall, William H.	1878 (1870's)	On the Remains of Later Pre-Historic Man Obtained from Caves in the Catherina Archipelago, Alaska Territory, and Especially from the Caves of the Aleutian Islands. no. 89, p. II-21.
Dall, William H.	1884 (1870's, 1800's)	On Masks, Labrets, and Certain Aboriginal Customs, with an Inquiry into the Bearing of Their Geographical Distribution. no. 90, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1885 (1885)	The Native Tribes of Alaska. no. 91, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1896 (1890's)	Geographical Notes in Alaska. no. 92, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1970 (1870)	Alaska and Its Resources. no. 93, p. II-22.
Eells, Walter Crosby	1933 (1930's)	Mechanical, Physical, and Musical Ability of the Native Races of Alaska. no. 103, p. II-25.
Eells, Walter Crosby	1933 (1930's)	Mental Ability of the Native Races of Alaska. no. 104, p. II-25.
Elliott, Charles P.	1900 (1800's)	Salmon Fishing Grounds and Canneries. no. 107, p. II-26.
Elliott, Henry W.	1882 (1874)	An Alaska Legend. no. 108, p. II-26.
Elliott, Henry W.	1884 (1872-1874)	Report on the Sea Islands of Alaska. no. 109, p. II-26.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887 (1872-1874)	The Fur-Sea Industry on the Pribilof Group, Alaska. no. 110, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887 (1872-1874)	The Sea-Lion Hunt. no. 111, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887 (1872-1874)	The Sea-Otter Fishery. no. 112, p. II-27.

Elliott, Henry W.	1897 (late 1800's)	Our Arctic Province, Alaska and the Seal Islands. no. 113, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1898 1872- 1874, 1880's)	Report of Henry W. Elliott on the Condition of the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska, Together with all Maps and Illustrations Accompanying Said Report. no. 114, p. II-28.
Elliott, Henry W.	1898 (1872- 1874)	Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska. no. 115, p. II-28.
Emmons, George Thornton	1906 (1905)	Conditions and Needs of the Natives of Alaska. no. 116, p. II-28.
Eyerdam, Walter J.	1934 (1932)	Invertebrate Remains Dug from Kitchen Middens of an Old Aleut Stone Age Village Near Dutch Harbor, Alaska. no. 117, p. II-29.
Field, Henry	1948 (1800's, 1900's)	Contributions to the Anthropology of the Soviet Union. no. 124, p. II-30.
Furuhelm, J.	1877 (late 1800's)	Notes on the Natives of Alaska. no. 126, p. II-31.
Golder, Frank A.	1905 (1905)	Aleutian Stories. no. 130, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1907 (1820's, 1830's,)	The Songs and Stories of the Aleuts, With Translations from Veniaminov. no. 131, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1909 (1909)	Eskimo and Aleut Stories from Alaska. no. 132, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1909 (1909)	Primitive Warfare Among the Natives of Western Alaska. no. 133, p. II-33.
Golder, Frank A.	1914 (1914, 1641- 1850)	Russian Expansion on the Pacific 1641-1850. no. 134, p. II-33.

Golder, Frank A.	1968 (1968, 1725- 1742)	Bering's Voyages. no. 135, p. II-33.
Greely, Adolphus W.	1925 (early 1900's)	Handbook of Alaska. no. 137, p. II-34.
Grinnell, George Bird	1902 (1899)	The Natives of the Alaska Coast Region. no. 138, p. II-34.
Guggenheim, Paul	1945 (1937, 1943)	An Anthropological Campaign on Amchitka. no. 140, p. II-35.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1938 (1938)	Aconite Arrow Poison in the Old and New World. no. 143, p. II-36.
Heizer, Robert Fleming, ed.	1960 (1880's, 1960)	The Aleut Sea Otter Hunt in the Late Nineteenth Century. no. 146, p. II-36.
Higginson, Ella	1908 (1908)	Alaska, The Great Country. no. 147, p. II-37.
Hodge, Frederick W.	1912 (1912)	Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico. no. 149, p. II-37.
Holcomb, Richard C.	1940 (1940)	Syphilis of the Skull Among Aleuts, and the Asian and North American Eskimo about Bering and Arctic Seas. no. 150, p. II-37.
Hooper, Calvin L.	1884 (1881)	Report of the Cruise of the U.S. Revenue Steamer Thomas Corwin in the Arctic Ocean, 1881. no. 151, p. II-38.
Hooper, Calvin L.	1897 (1897)	A Report on the Sea Otter Banks of Alaska. no. 152, p. II-38.
Hough, Walter	1898 (1898)	The Lamp of the Eskimo. no. 153, p. II-38.

Hrdlicka, Ales	1937 (1936)	Archaeological Explorations on Kodiak and the Aleutian Islands. no. 154, p. II-38.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1937 (1937)	Man and Plants in Alaska. no. 155, p. II-38.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1938 (1937)	Anthropological Explorations on the Aleutian and Commander Islands. no. 156, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1939 (1939)	Anthropological and Archaeological Riches in the Far Northwest. no. 157, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1939 (1938)	Exploration in the Aleutian and the Commander Islands. no. 158, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1940 (1940)	Ritual Ablation of Front Teeth in Siberia and America. no. 159, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1941 (1936-1938)	Exploration of Mummy Caves in the Aleutian Islands. no. 160, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1944 (1939)	Catalog of Human Crania in the United States National Museum Collections: Non-Eskimo People of the Northwest Coast, Alaska, and Siberia. no. 161, p. II-40.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945 (1700's, 1800's, 1945)	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960 (1700's, 1800's, 1900's)	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Hutchison, Isobel W.	1937 (1936)	Stepping Stones from Alaska to Asia. no. 166, p. II-42.
Hutchison, Isobel W.	1942 (1936)	Riddle of the Aleutians. no. 167, p. II-43.

Ivanov, S.V.	1930 (1930)	Aleut Hunting Headgear and Its Ornamentation. no. 168, p. II-43.
Jackson, Sheldon	1880 (1880)	Alaska, and Missions on the North Pacific Coast. no. 169, p. II-43.
Jaggar, T.A.	1908 (1907)	Journal of the Technology Expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1907. no. 170, p. II-43.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1925 (1909-1910)	Archaeological Investigations in the Aleutian Islands. no. 171, p. II-43.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1928 (1909-1910)	People of the Foggy Seas. no. 172, p. II-44.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1928 (1928)	Peoples of Asiatic Russia. no. 173, p. II-44.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1966 (early 1900's)	History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut. no. 174, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968 (1912)	The Aleut Language and Its Relation to the Eskimo Dialects. no. 175, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968 (1906)	Past and Present Subterranean Dwellings of the Tribes of North Eastern Asia and North Western America. no. 176, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968 (1908)	Scientific Results of the Ethnological Section of the Riabouschinsky Expedition of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society to the Aleutian Islands and Kamchatka. no. 177, p. II-46.
Kashevaroff, A.P.	1927 (1820's, 1830's, 1927)	Ivan Veniaminov, Innocent, Metropolitan of Moscow and Kolomna. no. 186, p. II-48.
Kissell, Mary L.	1907 (1907)	An Aleutian Basket. no. 188, p. II-49.

Laguna, Frederica de	1940 (1938)	Eskimo Lamps and Pots. no 194, p. II-500.
Lantis, Margaret	1938 (1938)	An Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. no. 196, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret	1940 (1820's, 1830's 1940)	Note on the Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. no. 197, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret, ed.	1970 (1970)	Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon. no. 199, p. II-52.
Lavrischeff, T.I.	1928 (1928)	Two Aleut Tales. no. 223, p. II-58.
Loree, David R.	1935 (1935)	Notes on Alaskan Medical History. no. 228, p. II-59.
McCracken, Harold	1930 (early 1900's)	God's Frozen Children. no. 234, p. II-61.
MacLeod, William Christie	1925 (1925)	Certain Morturary Aspects of Northwest Coast Culture. no. 237, p. II-62.
Mason, Otis Tufton	1885 (1885)	Basket-Work of the North American Aborigines. no. 246, p. II-64.
Mason, Otis Tufton	1885 (1885)	Throwing-Sticks in the National Museum. no. 247, p. II-64.
May, Alan G.	1942 (1936)	Attu. no. 249, p. II-65.
Maynard, Washburn	1898 (1874)	Report on the Fur-Seal Fisheries. no. 251, p. II-65.
Muir, John	1917 (1881)	The Cruise of the Corwin. no. 261, p. II-67.
Okun, Semen B.	1951 (1733-1861, 1939)	The Russian-American Company. no. 265, p. II-68.

Oliver, Simeon (Nutchuk) Hatch, Alden	1945 (early 1900's)	Son of the Smoky Sea. no. 266, p. II-68.
Petroff, Ivan	1883 (1880)	Alaska. no. 269, p. II-69.
Petroff, Ivan	1883 (1815, 1883)	Aleutian Songs and Myths. no. 270, p. II-69.
Petroff, Ivan	1884 (1880)	Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska. no. 271, p. II-70.
Pierce, Richard A.	1968 (1968, 1800's)	New Light on Ivan Petroff, Historian of Alaska. no. 272, p. II-70.
Porter, Robert P.	1893 (1890)	Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890. no. 273, p. II-71.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1939 (1936-1937)	I Took My Bride to the Aleutian Islands. no. 281, p. II-72.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1939 (1939)	Sheep Raising on Umnak. no. 282, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1940 (1940)	Derivation of the Word "Alaska." no. 283, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941 (1936)	Aleut Semaphore Signals. no. 284, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941 (1932)	The Wreck of the Umnak Native. no. 286, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946 (1936-1937)	Aleut Natural-Food Economy. no. 291, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1947 (1936)	Stories, Myths, and Superstitions of Fox Island Aleut Children. no. 293, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1964 (1936)	Do-It-Yourself Doctor. no. 294, p. II-75.

Ransom, Jay Ellis	1966 (1936-1940)	The Aleut Language and Anthropology. no. 295, p. II-75.
Reclus, Elie	1914 (1914)	Primitive Folk, Studies in Comparative Ethnology. no. 296, p. II-75.
Rosse, Irving C.	1883 (1881)	Medical and Anthropological Notes on Alaska. no. 299, p. II-76.
Schwatka, Frederick	1885 (1883)	Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska Made in 1883. no. 307, p. II-78.
Shepard, Isabel S.	1889 (1889)	The Cruise of the U.S. Steamer "Rush" in the Bering Sea, Summer of 1889. no. 313, p. II-80.
Speck, Frank Gouldsmith	1928 (1928)	Land Ownership Among Hunting Peoples in Primitive America and the World's Marginal Area. no. 317, p. II-81.
Stefansson, Evelyn	1943 (1943)	Here is Alaska. no. 319, p. II-81.
Stejneger, Leonhard	1897 (1880's)	The Russian Fur-Seal Islands. no. 320, p. II-81.
Stejneger, Leonhard	1936 (1936)	George Wilhelm Steller, the Pioneer of Alaskan Natural History. no. 321, p. II-81.
Thalbitzer, William	1921 (1820, 1921)	The Aleutian Language Compared with Greenlandic. no. 323, p. II-81.
Thompson, Donnis Stark	1960 (1900's)	Thirteen Years in Unga. no. 324, p. II-82.
U.S. Congress, House, Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries	1889 (1800's)	Investigation of the Fur-Seal and Other Fisheries of Alaska. no. 330, p. II-84.
U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Military Affairs	1900 (1880's)	Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska. no. 332, p. II-85.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	1893 (yearly)	Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industry Reports. no. 333, p. II-85.
U.S. Office of Education	1886-1929 (yearly)	The Work of the Bureau of Education for the Natives of Alaska. no. 334, p. II-85.
Waterman, Thomas Talbot	1921 (1921)	Native Houses of Western North America. no. 340, p. II-88.
Waterman, Thomas Talbot	1924 (1924)	Houses of the Alaskan Eskimo. no. 341, p. II-88.
Weyer, Edward Moffat	1929 (1928)	An Aleutian Burial. no. 343, p. II-88.
Weyer, Edward Moffat	1930 (1928)	Archaeological Materials from the Village Site at Hot Springs, Port Moller, Alaska. no. 344, p. II-88.
Wheaton, Helen	1945 (1930's)	Prekaska's Wife, A Year in the Aleutians. no. 345, p. II-89.
Winn, Bess	1943 (1900's)	Priest from the Pribilofs. no. 350, p. II-90.
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm	1944 (1909-1910)	Aleutian Manuscript Collection. no. 352, p. II-90.

CONTEMPORARY STUDIES AND ACCOUNTS, INCLUDING WORLD WAR II YEARS

Adney, Edwin Tappan Chapelle, Howard I.	1964 (1964, early 1900's)	The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America. no. 2, p. II-1.
Aigner, Jean S.	1966 (1961-1963)	Bone Tools and Decorative Motifs from Chaluka, Umnak Island. no. 3, p. II-1.
Alaska (Territory), Territorial Department of Education	1920-1958 (yearly)	Report of the Commissioner of Education. no. 4, p. II-1.
Alexander, Fred	1949 (1948)	A Medical Survey of the Aleutian Islands (1948). no. 5, p. II-2.
Arnold, J.R. Libby, W.F.	1951 (1950-1951)	Radiocarbon Dates. no. 9, p. II-3.
Aronson, Joseph D.	1947 (1947)	The History of Disease Among the Natives of Alaska. no. 10, p. II-3.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952 (1948-1952)	Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. no. 15, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952 (1948)	Experiences of Scientific Exploration in the Aleutian Islands. no. 16, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952 (1948-1951)	A Preliminary Account of the University of Michigan Aleutian Expeditions, 1950-51. no. 17, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952 (1948)	University of Michigan Expeditions to the Aleutian Islands. no. 18, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953 (1948-1952)	Biological Succession in the Aleutians. no. 19, p. II-6.

Bank, Theodore, P.	1953 (1948- 1952)	Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. no. 20, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore, P.	1953 (1948- 1952)	Cultural Succession in the Aleutians. no. 21, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953 (1950- 1951)	Ecology of Prehistoric Aleutian Village Sites. no. 22, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore, P.	1953 (1948- 1951)	Michigan Aleutian Expeditions 1948, 1949, 1950, and 1951. no. 23, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953 (1948- 1952)	Orchids of the Tundra. no. 24, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1956 (1948)	Birthplace of the Winds. no. 25, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore, P.	1958 (1958)	The Aleuts. no. 26, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1962 (1962)	Ethnobotany of Northern Peoples and the Problem of Cultural Drift. no. 27, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore,P.	1962 (1948- 1952)	Medical Plant Lore of the Aleut. no. 28, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1963 (1954)	The Past Ages of Unalaska. no. 29, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1970 (1970)	Sea of Okhotsk Eskimoids. no. 30, p. II-8.
Bank, Theodore P.	1971 (1971)	People of the Bering Sea, Readings in Anthropology. no. 31, p. II-8.

Barbeau, C. Marius	1945 (1945)	The Aleutian Route of Migration into America. no. 32, p. II-8.
Barbeau, C. Marius	1947 (1947)	Alaska Beckons. no. 33, p. II-8.
Barnett, Frank	1963 (1947-1954)	Unalaska Summer. no. 34, p. II-8.
Befu, Harumi	1964 (1964)	Eskimo Systems of Kinship Terms — Their Diversity and Uniformity. no. 37, p. II-9.
Bensin, Basil M.	1968 (1968)	Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska, 1794-1967. no. 38, p. II-9.
Bergsland, Knut	1951 (1950)	Kleinschmidt Centennial IV: Aleut Demonstratives and the Aleut-Eskimo Relationship. no. 40, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1951 (1950)	Some Problems of Aleut Phonology. no. 41, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1958 (1950-1952)	Aleut and Proto-Eskimo. no. 42, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1959 (1959, 1950 1952)	Aleut Dialects of Atka and Attu. no. 43, p. II-10.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1954 (1952)	Effects of a Technological Change in an Aleutian Village. no. 44, p. II-11.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1955 (1952)	Inquiry into Community Integration in an Aleutian Village. no. 45, p. II-11.
Berreman, Gerald, D.	1956 (1952)	Drinking Patterns of the Aleuts. no. 46, p. II-11.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1964 (1952, 1962)	Aleut Reference Group Alienation, Mobility, and Acculturation. no. 47, p. II-11.

Black, Robert F.	1966 (1961-1963)	Geologic History, Late Pleistocene to Recent History of Bering Sea-Alaska Coast and Man. no. 49, p. II-12.
Black, Robert F. Laughlin, William S.	1964 (1960's)	Anangula: A Geologic Interpretation of the Oldest Archeologic Site in the Aleutians. no. 50, p. II-12.
Brockliss, Ramona Park	1941 (1941)	Vanishing Aleutian Art. no. 51, p. II-12.
Brody, Jacob A.	1964 (1963)	Notes on the Epidemiology of Draining Ears and Hearing Loss in Alaska with Comments on Future Studies and Control Measures. no. 52, p. II-13.
Brody, Jacob A., et. al.	1964 (1963)	Measles Vaccine Field Trials in Alaska. no. 53, p. II-13.
Brody, Jacob A. Overfield, Theresa McAlister, Robert	1965 (1963)	Draining Ears and Deafness Among Alaskan Eskimos. no. 54, p. II-13.
Burg, Amos	1952 (1950)	North Star Cruises Alaska's Wild West. no. 56, p. II-14.
Carroll, Robert E.	1964 (1964)	The Aleut Population of the Pribilof Islands in Transition. no. 61, p. II-15.
Carson, Lawrence	1943 (1940's)	A Knock on the Door. no. 62, p. II-15.
Carson, Lawrence	1943 (1940's)	Maybe Tomorrow. no. 63, p. II-15.
Carson, Lawrence	1943 (1940's)	To the Isle of Danger. no. 64, p. II-15.
Chevigny, Hector	1943 (1943)	Lord of Alaska. no. 67, p. II-16.
Chevigny, Hector	1944 (1944)	Lost Empire. no. 68, p. II-16.
Chevigny, Hector	1965 (1965)	Russian America. no. 69, p. II-16.

Coffin, Ruth	1960 (1960)	Changing Food Habits Among Alaska Natives. no. 70, p. II-16.
Cohen, Felix S.	1942 (1958)	Handbook of Federal Indian Law. no. 71, p. II-17.
Colby, Merle	1944 (1944)	A Guide to Alaska. no. 72, p. II-17.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1941 (1941)	Outline of Eskimo Prehistory. no. 74, p. II-17.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1954 (1954)	Arctic Area. no. 75, p. II-17.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1961 (1961)	Eskimo Cultures. no. 76, p. II-18.
Collins, Henry Bascom Clark, Austin H. Walker, Egbert H.	1945 (1945)	The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History. no. 77, p. II-18.
Debets, Georgh F.	1959 (1959)	The Skeletal Remains of the Ipiutak Cemetery. no. 94, p. II-23.
Denniston, Glenda B.	1966 (1961-1963)	Cultural Change at Chaluka, Umnak Island: Stone Artifacts and Features. no. 95, p. II-23.
Dorosh, John T.	1961 (1961)	The Alaskan Russian Church Archives. no. 96, p. II-23.
Driver, Harold E. Massey, William C.	1957 (1957)	Comparative Studies of North American Indians. no. 97, p. II-23.
Dumond, Don E.	1963 (1963)	Two Early Phases from the Naknek Drainage. no. 98, p. II-24.
Dumond, Don E.	1964 (1960-1963)	A Note on the Prehistory of Southwestern Alaska. no. 99, p. II-24.
Dumond, Don E.	1965 (1965)	On Eskaleutian Linguistics, Archaeology, and Prehistory. no. 100, p. II-24.
Duncan, Irma W.	1967 (1967)	Immunoelectrophoresis of the Group-Specific Proteins in Alaskan Indians and Eskimos. no. 101, p. II-24.

Durham, Bill	1960 (1960)	Canoes and Kayaks of Western America. no. 102, p. II-24.
Eklund, Carl M. Larson, Carl L.	1956 (1954)	Outbreak of Type 3 Poliomyelitis on St. Paul Island, Alaska. no. 105, p. II-25.
Elder, Max Q., ed.	1954 (1953)	Alaska's Health: A Survey Report to the United States Department of the Interior. no. 106, p. II-25.
Fant, A.E.	1963 (1960's)	With a Teacher on St. George Island. no. 118, p. II-29.
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska	1968 (1968)	Alaska Natives and the Land. no. 119, p. II-29.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	New Data on Russian Geographic and Ethnographic Investigations in Alaska. no. 120, p. II-29.
Ferrandini, Ralph A.	1941 (1941)	They Sing, Dance and Play. no. 123, p. II-30.
Foote, Don C. Fischer, Victor Rogers, George W.	1968 (1960's)	St. Paul Community Study. no. 125, p. II-30.
Garn, Stanley Marrion Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1941 (1941)	Stature, Body-Build, and Tooth Emergence in Aleutian Children. no. 127, p. II-31.
Gebhard, Paul H. Kent, Kate Peck	1941 (1941)	Some Textile Specimens from the Aleutian Islands. no. 128, p. II-31.
Geoghegan, Richard Henry	1944 (1820's, 1830's 1944)	The Aleutian Language, the Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English. no. 129, p. II-32.
Graburn, Nelson H.H. Strong, B. Stephen	1973 (1973)	Circumpolar Peoples: An Anthropological Perspective. no. 136, p. II-34.
Guggenheim, Paul	1945 (1937, 1943)	An Anthropological Campaign on Amchitka. no. 140, p. II-35.

Gunther, Erna	1972 (late 1700's, 1800's, 1972)	Indian Life on the Northwest Coast of North America. no. 141, p. II-35.
Harrington, John P.	1947 (1947)	The Word for Seal (Pinnipedia) in Various Languages. no. 142, p. II-35.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1943 (1943)	Aconite Poison Whaling in Asia and America; An Aleutian Transfer to the New World. no. 144, p. II-36.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1943 (1943)	A Pacific Eskimo Invention in Whale Hunting in Historic Times. no. 145, p. II-36.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1960 (1960, 1880's)	The Aleut Sea Otter Hunt in the Late Nineteenth Century. no. 146, p. II-36.
Hirsch, David I.	1954 (1954)	Glottochronology and Eskimo and Eskimo-Aleut Prehistory. no. 148, p. II-37.
Hulley, Clarence C.	1953 (1953)	Alaska, 1741-1953. no. 163, p. II-41.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960 - (1900's, 1800's, 1700's)	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Hurt, Wesley Robert	1950 (1949)	Artifacts from Shemya, Aleutian Islands. no. 165, p. II-42.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1969 (late 1960's)	Child Welfare Problems in an Alaskan Native Village. no. 178, p. II-46.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1970 (1967)	Agency-Community Conflict. no. 179, p. II-46.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1970 (1970)	Changes in Population Structure in the Aleutian Islands. no. 180, p. II-46.

Jones, Dorothy M.	1970 (1967)	A Study of Social and Economic Problems in Unalaska, an Aleut Village. no. 181, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1972 (early 1970's)	Adaptation of Whites in an Alaskan Native Village. no. 182, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1972 (1970)	Contemporary Aleut Material Culture. no. 183, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1973 (1973)	Patterns of Village Growth and Decline in the Aleutians. no. 184, p. II-48.
Jones, Dorothy M.	n.d. (early 1970's)	Race Relations in an Alaska Native Village. no. 185, p. II-48.
Keithahn, Edward I.	1959 (1959)	Native Alaskan Art in the State Historical Museum, Juneau, Alaska. no. 187, p. II-49.
Kitchener, Lois D.	1954 (1954)	Flag Over the North. no. 189, p. II-49.
Krauss, Michael E.	1973	Eskimo-Aleut. no. 191, p. II-49.
Kroeber, Alfred L.	1963	Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America. no. 192, p. II-50.
Kuzakov, Kuzma	1963 (1961)	Aleuts of the Komandorski Islands. no. 193, p. II-50.
Lantis, Margaret	1947 (1947)	Alaskan Eskimo Ceremonialism. no. 198, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret, ed.	1970 (1970)	Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon. no. 199, p. II-52.
Laughlin, William S.	1951 (1951)	The Alaska Gateway Viewed from the Aleutian Islands. no. 201, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1951 (1951)	Aleut Health Problems from the Viewpoint of an Anthropologist. no. 202, p. II-53.

Laughlin, William S.	**1951** (1951)	**Contemporary Problems in the Anthropology of Southern Alaska.** no. 203, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1951 (1948 1950)	Notes on an Aleutian Core and Blade Industry. no. 204, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1952 (1952)	The Aleut-Eskimo Community. no. 205, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1958 (1958)	Neo-Aleut and Paleo-Aleut Prehistory. no. 206, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1961 (1961)	Acquisition of Anatomical Knowledge by Ancient Man. no. 207, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1962 (1961)	Archaeological Investigations on Umnak Island, Aleutians. no. 208, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1963 (1960's)	The Earliest Aleuts. no. 209, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1963 (1960's)	Eskimos and Aleuts: Their Origins and Evolution. no. 210, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1966 (1960's)	Aleutian Studies, Introduction. no. 211, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1966 (1960's)	Paleo-Aleut Crania from Port Moller, Alaska Peninsula. no. 212, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1967 (1967)	Human Migration and Permanent Occupation in the Bering Sea Area. no. 213, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1971 (1960's)	Aleut. no. 214, P. II-56.
Laughlin, William S. Aigner, Jean S.	1966 (1960's)	Preliminary Analysis of the Anangula Unifacial Core and Blade Industry. no. 215, p. II-56.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1951 (1951)	A New View of the History of the Aleutians. no. 216, p. II-56.

Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1954 (1952)	The Lamellar Flake Manufacturing Site on Anangula Island in the Aleutians. no. 217, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1956 (1948-1952)	Trends in Aleutian Chipped Stone Artifacts. no. 218, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, G.H. Leach, J.W.	1952 1948-1950)	Supplementary Note on the Aleutian Core and Blade Industry. no. 219, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Reeder, W.G.	1962 (1960's)	Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology: 1961, Rationale for the Collaborative Investigation of Aleut-Konyag Prehistory and Ecology. no. 220, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Reeder, W.G.	1962 (1960's)	Revision of Aleutian Prehistory. no. 221, p. II-58.
Laughlin, William S. Reeder, W.G. Eds.	1966 (1960's)	Studies in Aleutian-Kodiak Prehistory, Ecology and Anthropology. no. 222, p. II-58.
Levin, M.G. Potapov, L.P.	1964 (1964)	The Peoples of Siberia. no. 225, p. II-59.
Lippold, Lois K.	1966 (1960's)	Chaluka: The Economic Base. no. 226, p. II-59.
McCartney, Allen P.	1969 (1969)	Prehistoric Aleut Influences at Port Moller, Alaska. no. 229, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P.	1970 (1970)	"Pottery" in the Aleutian Islands. no. 230, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P.	1971 (1971)	A Proposed Western Aleutian Phase in the Near Islands, Alaska. no. 231, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P.	1973 (1973)	Maritime Adaptations in Cold Archipelagoes: An Analysis of Environment and Culture in the Aleutian and Other Island Chains. no. 232, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P. Turner, C.G.	1966 (1950's, 1960's)	Stratigraphy of the Anangula Unifacial Core and Blade Site. no. 233, p. II-61.

McCracken, Harold	1957 (1957)	Hunters of the Stormy Sea. no. 235, p. II-61.
McCutcheon, Steve	1961 (1961)	Requiem in Akutan. no. 236, p. II-61.
McMinimy, Donald J.	1947 (1947)	Preliminary Report on Tuberculosis Incidence in Alaska. no. 238, p. II-61.
McNulty, Ed	1945 (1940's)	Army School for Alaskans. no. 239, p. II-62.
Marsh, Gordon H.	1954 (1954)	A Comparative Survey of Eskimo-Aleut Religion. no. 240, p. II-62.
Marsh, Gordon H. Laughlin, William S.	1956 (1948-1952, 1956)	Human Anatomical Knowledge Among the Aleutian Islanders. no. 241, p. II-62.
Martin, Fredericka I.	1946 (1946)	Wanted, A Pribilof Bill of Rights. no. 242, p. II-63.
Martin, Fredericka I.	1950 (1953)	Three Years of Pribilof Progress. no. 243, p. II-63.
Martin, Fredericka I.	1960 (1946)	Sea Bears. no. 244, p. II-63.
Martin, Paul S. Quimby, George I. Collier, David	1947 (1947)	Indians Before Columbus. no. 245, p. II-63.
May, Alan G.	1951 (1951)	Mummies from Alaska. no. 250, p. II-65.
Merrett, Allan	1944 (1944)	Finding Ancient Alaska. no. 252, p. II-65.
Mickey, Barbara Harris	1955 (1953, 1955)	The Family Among the Western Eskimo. no. 253, p. II-65.
Middleton, W. Vernon	1958 (1958)	Methodism in Alaska and Hawaii: New Patterns for Living Together. no. 254, p. II-66.

Miguel, Covarrubias	1954 (1954)	The Eagle, the Jaguar, and the Serpent; Indian Art of the Americas. no. 255, p. II-66.
Moore, Sally Falk	1964 (1964)	Descent and Symbolic Filiation. no. 256, p. II-66.
Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1951 (1948)	Dentition as a Criterion of Race with Special Reference to the Aleut. no. 257, p. II-66.
Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1952 (1948)	Torus Mandibularis: Its Occurrence in Aleut Children and Its Genetic Determinants. no. 258, p. II-66.
Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1957 (1948)	The Aleut Dentition. no. 259, p. II-67.
Morgan, Murray	1947 (1940's)	Bridge to Russia, Those Amazing Aleutians. no. 260, p. II-67.
Murdock, George Peter	1957 (1957)	World Ethnographic Sample. no. 262, p. II-67.
Norris, Luther	1946 (1946)	Our Alaskan Neighbors. no. 263, p. II-68.
Nybakken, Bette Halvorsen	1965 (1960's)	A Soil Sequence from Southwestern Umnak Island, Alaska. no. 264, p. II-68.
Oswalt, Wendell H.	1967 (1967)	Alaskan Eskimos. no. 267, p. II-69.
Patty, Stan	1968 (1968)	The Aleutians. no. 268, p. II-69.
Pierce, Richard A.	1968 (1968, 1800's)	New Light on Ivan Petroff, Historian of Alaska. no. 272, p. II-70.
Preston, Eudora M.	1961 (1961)	Medicine Women. no. 274, p. II-71.
Quimby, George Irving	1944 (1944)	Aleutian Islanders, Eskimos of the North Pacific. no. 275, p. II-71.
Quimby, George Irving	1945 (1945)	Periods of Prehistoric Art in the Aleutian Islands. no. 276, p. II-71.

Quimby, George Irving	1945 (1945)	Pottery from the Aleutian Islands. no. 277, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1946 (1946)	The Sadiron Lamp of Kamchatka as a Clue to the Chronology of the Aleut. no. 278, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1946 (1946)	Toggle Harpoon Heads from the Aleutian Islands. no. 279, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1948 (1948)	Prehistoric Art of the Aleutian Islands. no. 280, p. II-72.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941 (1941)	If you Want to be Correct, Be Sure to Say Alaxsxaq. no. 285, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1943 (1943)	The People of the Aleutians. no. 287, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1945 (1930's, 1945)	Writing as a Medium of Acculturation Among the Aleut. no. 289, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946 (1946)	Aleut Linguistic Perspective. no. 290, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946 (1946)	Children's Games Among the Aleut. no. 292, p. II-74.
Reeder, William G.	1965 (1965)	Resource Utilization of the Chaluka Aleuts, Umnak Island. no. 297, p. II-75.
Rostlund, Erhard	1952 (1952)	Freshwater Fish and Fishing in Native North America. no. 300, p. II-76.
Rubel, Arthur J.	1961 (1961)	Partnership and Wife Exchange among the Eskimo and Aleut of Northern North America. no. 301, p. II-76.
Scheffer, Victor Blanchard	1948 (1944, 1945)	Use of Fur-Seal Carcasses by Natives of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. no. 306, p. II-78.
Scott, Edward Marion Griffith, Isabelle V. Hoskins, Dale D.	1959 (1959)	Lack of Abnormal Hemoglobins in Alaskan Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts. no. 308, p. II-79.

Shade, Charles I.	1951 (1948)	The Girl's Puberty Ceremony of Umnak, Aleutian Islands. no. 309, p. II-79.
Shapsnikoff, A.T. Hudson, Raymond L.	n.d. (1965-1972)	Aleut Basketry. no. 310, p. II-79.
Shenitz, Helen A.	1953 (1953)	Vestiges of Old Russia in Alaska Today. no. 311, p. II-79.
Shenitz, Helen A.	1953 (1953)	Alaska's "Good Father." no. 312, p. II-79.
Smeeton, Beryl	1967 (1967)	The Aleutian Islands. no. 314, p. II-80.
Spaulding, Albert C.	1953 (1953)	The Current Status of Aleutian Archaeology. no. 315, p. II-80.
Spaulding, Albert C.	1962 (1948-1951)	Archaeological Investigations on Agattu, Aleutian Islands. no. 316, p. II-80.
Swanton, John R.	1952 (1951)	The Indian Tribes of North America. no. 322, p. II-82.
Tompkins, Stuart R.	1955 (1955)	After Bering: Mapping the North Pacific. no. 326, p. II-83.
Turner, Geoffrey	1955 (1955)	Hair Embroidery in Siberia and North America. no. 327, p. II-83.
United State Bureau of Indian Affairs	1968 (1957)	Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts of Alaska. no. 328, p. II-83.
U.S. Congress, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs	1953 (1930's, 1940's)	Report with Respect to the House Resolution Authorizing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs to Conduct an Investigation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. no. 329, p. II-84.
U.S. Congress, Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs	1948 (1948)	Repeal Act Authorizing Secretary of Interior to Create Indian Reservations in Alaska. no. 331, p. II-84.
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	1893- (yearly)	Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industry Reports. no. 333, p. II-85.

Vander, Harry Joseph	**1956 (1956)**	**Ethnology of the Pacific Basin. no. 335, p. II-86.**
Van Stone, James W., ed. and translator	1959 (late 1700's, 1959)	An Early Account of the Russian Discoveries in the North Pacific. no. 336, p. II-86.
Van Stone, James W.	1960 (1915-1817, 1960)	An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska. no. 337, p. II-86.
Wardle, Harriet Newell	1946 (1946)	Attu Treasure. no. 339, p. II-87.
Weissinger, Miriam	1962 (1940's)	Ethnographic Notes and Amateur Archaeology on Adak, Aleutian Islands. no. 342, p. II-88.
Wilde, Edwin	1950 (1945-1949)	Health and Growth of Aleut Children. no. 346, p. II-89.
Winchell, Mary E.	1951 (1940's)	Home by the Bering Sea. no. 347, p. II-89.
Winchell, Mary E.	1954 (1940's)	Where the Wind Blows Free. no. 348, p. II-89.
Winn, Bess	1943 (War years)	Alaska Natives in the War. no. 349, p. II-89.
Workman, William B.	1966 (1960)	Prehistory at Port Moller, Alaska Peninsula, in Light of Fieldwork in 1960. no. 351, p. II-90.
Zimmerman, Michael R.	1971 (1971)	Examination of an Aleutian Mummy. no. 353, p. II-90.

Section 4: The following list of Aleut literature is organized by the reference's emphasis of subject and by type of account. Though the contents in a particular reference may frequently overlap several subject categories, this list seeks to identify only the more important articles in the following areas of study:

1. accounts by explorers, scientists, and travelers
2. formal history
3. cultural anthropology
4. material culture
5. archaeology and prehisto
6. physical and medical anthropology
7. linguistics
8. post-contact economic development

ACCOUNTS BY EXPLORERS, SCIENTISTS, AND TRAVELERS

Abercrombie, William R.	1900	Report of a Supplementary Expedition into the Copper River Valley, Alaska, 1884. no. 1, p. II-1.
Bailey, George W.	1880	Report Upon Alaska and Its People. no. 11, p. II-3.
Ballou, Maturin M.	1894	The New Eldorado, A Summer Journey to Alaska. no. 12, p. II-4.
Bank, Theodore P.	1956	Birthplace of the Winds. no. 25, p. II-7.
Barnett, Frank	1963	Unalaska Summer. no. 34, p. II-8.
Beaglehole, J.C., ed.	1967	The Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery. no. 36, p. II-9.
Birkeland, Knut B.	1926	The Whalers of Akutan. no. 48, p. II-12.
Burg, Amos	1952	North Star Cruises Alaska's Wild West. no. 56, p. II-14.
Campbell, Archibald	1967	A Voyage Round the World from 1806 to 1812. no. 58, p. II-14.
Carson, Lawrence	1943	A Knock on the Door. no. 62, p. II-15.
Carson, Lawrence	1943	Maybe Tomorrow. no. 63, p. II-15.
Carson, Lawrence	1943	To the Isle of Danger. no. 64, p. II-15.
Corney, Peter	1965	Early Voyages in the North Pacific, 1813-1818. no. 79, p. II-18.
Coxe, William	1966	Account of the Russian Discoveries Between Asia and America. no. 80, p. II-19.
Dall, William H.	1970	Alaska and Its Resources. no. 93, p. II-22.

Fant. A.E.	1963	With a Teacher on St. George Island. no. 118, p. II-29.
Ferrandini, Ralph A.	1941	They Sing, Dance and Play. no. 123, p. II-30.
Grinnell, George Bird	1902	The Natives of the Alaska Coast Region. no. 138, p. II-34.
Guggenheim, Paul	1945	An Anthropological Campaign on Amchitka. no. 140, p. II-35.
Hooper, Calvin L.	1884	Report of the Cruise of the U.S. Revenue Steamer Thomas Corwin in the Arctic Ocean, 1881. no. 151, p. II-38.
Hooper, Calvin L.	1897	Report on the Sea-Otter Banks of Alaska. no. 152, p. II-38.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960-	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Hutchison, Isobel W.	1937	Stepping Stones from Alaska to Asia. no. 166, p. II-42.
Hutchison, Isobel W.	1942	Riddle of the Aleutians. no. 167, p. II-43.
Jaggar, T.A.	1908	Journal of the Technology Expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1907. no. 170, p. II-43.
Kotzebue, Otto Von	1967	A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits. no. 190, p. II-49.
Langsdorff, Georg H. Von	1968	Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World. no. 195, p. II-50.
Latham Robert Gordon	1846	On the Ethnography of Russian America. no. 200, p. II-52.
Ledyard, John	1963	John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage. no. 224, p. II-58.

Lisianski, Urey	1927	The Alaskan Adventures of Captain Urey Lisianski, K.G.V. Imperial Russian Navy. no. 227, p. II-59.
McCracken, Harold	1930	God's Frozen Children. no. 234, p. II-61.
Masterson, James R. Brower, Helen	1947	Bering's Successors, 1745-1780. no. 248, p. II-64.
Muir, John	1917	The Cruise of the Corwin. no. 261, p. II-67.
Oliver, Simeon (Nutchuk) Hatch, Alden	1945	Son of the Smoky Sea. no. 266, p. II-68.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1939	I Took My Bride to the Aleutian Islands. no. 281, p. II-72.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941	The Wreck of the Umnak Native. no. 286, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1964	Do-It-Yourself Doctor. no. 294, p. II-75.
Rickman, John	1966	Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. no. 298, p. II-76.
Sadouski, Mary Pierce, Richard A., Translators	1973	The Aleutian Expedition of Krenitsyn and Levashov. no. 302, p. II-77.
Sarychev, Gawrila A.	1969	Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. no. 303, p. II-77.
Sauer, Martin	1802	An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, for Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima; of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast, Performed by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785 to 1794. no. 304, p. II-77.

Scammon, Charles M.	1870	The Aleutian Islands. no. 305, p. II-78.
Schwatka, Frederick	1885	Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska Made in 1883. no. 307, p. II-78.
Shepard, Isabel S.	1889	The Cruise of the U.S. Steamer "Rush" in Bering Sea, Summer of 1889. no. 313, p. II-80.
Smeeton, Beryl	1967	The Aleutian Islands. no. 314, p. II-80.
Staehlin, Jacob Von	1774	An Account of the New Northern Archipellago, Lately Discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. no. 318, p. II-81.
Stefansson, Evelyn	1943	Here is Alaska. no. 319, p. II-81.
Stejneger, Leonhard	1897	The Russian Fur-Seal Islands. no. 320, p. II-81.
Thompson, Donnis Stark	1960	Thirteen Years in Unga. no. 324, p. II-82.
U.S. Office of Education	1886-1929	The Work of the Bureau of Education for the Natives of Alaska. no. 334, p. II-85.
Van Stone, James W., ed. and translator	1959	An Early Account of the Russian Discoveries in the North Pacific. no. 336, p. II-86.
Van Stone, James W.	1960	An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska. no. 337, p. II-86.
Veniaminov, Ivan	1840	Notes on the Unalaska District. no. 338, p. II-87.
Weissinger, Miriam	1962	Ethnographic Notes and Amateur Archaeology on Adak, Aleutian Islands. no. 342, p. II-88.
Wheaton, Helen	1945	Prekaska's Wife, A Year in the Aleutians. no. 345, p. II-82.

Winchell Mary E.	1951	Home by the Bering Sea. no. 347, p. II-89.
Winchell, Mary E.	1954	Where the Wind Blows Free. no. 348, p. II-89.

FORMAL HISTORY

Alaska (Territory), Territorial Department of Education	1920- 1958	Report of the Commissioner of Education. no. 4, p. II-1.
Anti-Monopoly Association of the Pacific Coast	1875	A History of the Wrongs of Alaska, An Appeal to the People and Press of America. no. 7, p. II-2.
Bancroft, Hubert Howe	1875	The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. no. 13, p. II-4.
Bancroft, Hubert Howe	1959	History of Alaska, 1730-1885. no. 14, p. II-4.
Barsukov, Ivan P.	1897	The Life and Work of Innocent the Archbishop of Kamchatka, the Kuriles and the Aleutian Islands, and Later the Metropolitan of Moscow. no. 35, p. II-8.
Bensin, Basil M.	1968	Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska, 1794-1967. no. 38, p. II-9.
Chevigny, Hector	1943	Lord of Alaska. no. 67, p. II-16.
Chevigny, Hector	1944	Lost Empire. no. 68, p. II-16.
Chevigny, Hector	1965	Russian America. no. 69, p. II-16.
Cohen, Felix S.	1942	Handbook of Federal Indian Law. no. 71, p. II-17.
Dall, William H.	1869	On the Distribution of the Native Tribes of Alaska and the Adjacent Territory. no. 81, p. II-19.
Dorosh, John T.	1961	The Alaskan Russian Church Archives. no. 96, p. II-23.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	New Data on Russian Geographic and Ethnographic Investigations in Alaska. no. 120, p. II-29.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	The Population of Russian American (1799-1867). no. 121, p. II-29.

Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century — 1867. no. 122, p. II-30.
Golder, Frank A.	1914	Russian Expansion on the Pacific 1641-1850. no. 134, p. II-33.
Golder, Frank A.	1968	Bering's Voyages. no. 135, p. II-33.
Gsovski, Valdimir	1950	Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaskan Natives. no. 139, p. II-34.
Gunther, Erna	1972	Indian Life on the Northwestern Coast of North America. no. 141, p. II-35.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Hulley, Clarence C.	1953	Alaska, 1741-1953. no. 163, p. II-41.
Jackson, Sheldon	1880	Alaska, and Missions on the North Pacific Coast. no. 169, p. II-43.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1966	History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut. no. 174, p. II-45.
Kashevaroff, A.P.	1927	Ivan Veniaminov, Innocent, Metropolitan of Moscow and Kolomna. no. 186, p. II-48.
Kitchener, Lois D.	1954	Flag Over the North. no. 189, p. II-49.
Lantis, Margaret, ed.	1970	Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon. no. 199, p. II-52.
McCracken Harold	1957	Hunters of the Stormy Sea. no. 235, p. II-61.
Masterson, James R. Brower, Helen	1947	Bering's Successors, 1745-1780. no. 248, p. II-64.

Middleton, W. Vernon	1958	Methodism in Alaska and Hawaii: New Patterns for Living Together. no. 254, p. II-66.
Morgan, Murray	1947	Bridge to Russia, Those Amazing Aleutians. no. 260, p. II-67.
Okun, Semen B.	1951	The Russian-American Company. no. 265, p. II-68.
Petroff, Ivan	1884	Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska. no. 271, p. II-70.
Pierce, Richard A.	1968	New Light on Ivan Petroff, Historian of Alaska. no. 272, p. II-70.
Porter, Robert P.	1893	Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890. no. 273, p. II-71.
Shenitz, Helen A.	1967	Alaska's "Good Father." no. 312, p. II-79.
Stejneger, Leonhard	1936	Georg Wilhelm Steller, the Pioneer of Alaskan Natural History. no. 321, p. II-81.
Tikhmenev, P.A.	1863	Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities Up to the Present Time. no. 325, p. II-84.
Tompkins, Stuart R.	1955	After Bering: Mapping the North Pacific. no. 326, p. II-83.
U.S. Congress, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs	1953	Report with Respect to the House Resolution Authorizing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs to Conduct an Investigation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. no. 329, p. II-84.
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	1893-	Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industry Reports. no. 333, p. II-85.
U.S. Office of Education	1886- 1929	The Work of the Bureau of Education for the Natives of Alaska. no. 334, p. II-85.

Van Stone, James W., ed. and translator	1959	An Early Account of the Russian Discoveries in the North Pacific. no. 336, p. II-86.
Van Stone, James W.	1960	An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska. no. 337, p. II-86.
Winn, Bess	1943	Priest from the Pribilofs. no. 350, p. II-90.
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm	1944	Aleutian Manuscript Collection. no. 352, p. II-90.

CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Anderson, H. Dewey Eels, Walter C.	1935	Alaska Natives: A Survey of Their Sociological and Educational Status. no. 6, p. II-2.
Applegate, Samuel	1893	The Third or Unalaska District. no. 8, p. II-3.
Bailey, George W.	1880	Report Upon Alaska and Its People. no. 11, p. II-3.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. no. 15, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. no. 20, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Orchids of the Tundra. no. 24, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1958	The Aleuts. no. 26, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1962	Medicinal Plant Lore of the Aleut. no. 28, p. II-7.
Bank, Theodore P.	1971	People of the Bering Sea, Readings in Anthropology. no. 31, p. II-8.
Barbeau, C. Marius	1947	Alaska Beckons. no. 33, p. II-8.
Beaglehole, J.C., ed.	1967	The Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery. no. 36, p. II-9.
Befu, Harumi	1964	Eskimo Systems of Kinship Terms — Their Diversity and Uniformity. no. 37, p. II-9.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1954	Effects of a Technological Change in an Aleutian Village. no. 44, p. II-11.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1955	Inquiry into Community Intergration in an Aleutian Village. no. 45, p. II-11.

Berreman, Gerald D.	1956	Drinking Patterns of the Aleuts. no. 46, p. II-11.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1964	Aleut Reference Group Alienation, Mobility, and Acculturation. no. 47, p. II-11.
Chamberlain, Alexander F.	1908	Aleuts. no. 66, p. II-16.
Coffin, Ruth	1960	Changing Food Habits Among Alaska Natives. no. 70, p. II-16.
Collins, Henry B. Clark, Austin H. Walker, Egbert H.	1945	The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History. no. 77, p. II-18.
Coxe, William	1966	Account of the Russian Discoveries Between Asia and America. no. 8[illegible] p. II-19.
Dall, William H.	1877	On the Distribution and Nomenclature of the Tribes of Alaska. no. 87, p. II-21.
Dall, William H.	1885	The Native Tribes of Alaska. no. 91, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1896	Geographical Notes in Alaska. no. 92, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1970	Alaska and It's Resources. no. 93, p. II-22.
Driver, Harold E. Massey, William C.	1957	Comparative Studies of North American Indians. no. 97, p. II-23.
Elder, Max Q., ed.	1954	Alaska's Health: A Survey Report to the United States Department of the Interior. no. 106, p. II-25.
Elliott, Henry W.	1884	Report on the Seal Island of Alaska. no. 109, p. II-26.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887	The Sea-Lion Hunt. no. 111, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887	The Sea-Otter Fishery. no. 112, p. II-27.

Elliott, Henry W.	1897	Our Arctic Province, Alaska and the Seal Islands. no. 113, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1898	Report of Henry W. Elliott on the Condition of the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska, Together with All Maps and Illustrations Accompanying Said Report. no. 114, p. II-28.
Elliott, Henry W.	1898	Report on the Seal Island of Alaska. no. 115, p. II-28.
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska	1968	Alaska Natives and the Land. no. 119, p. II-29.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century — 1867. no. 122, p. II-30.
Foote, Don C. Fischer, Victor Rogers, George W.	1968	St. Paul Community Study. no. 125, p. II-30.
Golder, Frank A.	1905	Aleutian Stories. no. 130, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1907	The Songs and Stories of the Aleuts, with Translations from Veniaminov. no. 131, p. II-32.
Golder, Frank A.	1909	Eskimo and Aleut Stories from Alaska. no. 132, p. 32.
Golder, Frank A.	1909	Primitive Warfare Among the Natives of Western Alaska. no. 133, p. II-33.
Graburn, Nelson H.H. Strong, B. Stephen	1973	Circumpolar Peoples: An Anthropological Perspective. no. 136, p. II-34.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1938	Aconite Arrow Poison in the Old and New World. no. 143, p. II-36.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1943	Aconite Poison Whaling in Asia and America; An Aleutian Transfer to the New World. no. 144, p. II-36.

Heizer, Robert Fleming	1943	A Pacific Eskimo Invention in Whale Hunting in Historic Times. no. 145, p. II-36.
Heizer, Robert Fleming, ed.	1960	The Aleut Sea Otter Hunt in the Late Nineteenth Century. no. 146, p. II-36.
Hodge, Frederick W.	1912	Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico. no. 149, p. II-37.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Ivanov, S.V.	1930	Aleut Hunting Headgear and Its Ornamentation. no. 168, p. II-43.
Jaggar, T.A.	1908	Journal of the Technology Expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1907. no. 170, p. II-43.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1928	People of the Foggy Seas. no. 172, p. II-44.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1966	History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut. no. 174, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968	Scientific Results of the Ethnological Section of the Riabouschinsky Expedition of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society to the Aleutian Islands and Kamchatka. no. 177, p. II-46.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1969	Child Welfare Problems in an Alaskan Native Village. no. 178, p. II-46.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1970	Agency-Community Conflict. no. 179, p. II-46.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1970	Changes in Population Structure in the Aleutian Islands. no. 180, p. II-46.

Jones, Dorothy M.	1970	A Study of Social and Economic Problems in Unalaska, An Aleut Village. no. 181, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1972	Adaption of Whites in an Alaska Native Village. no. 182, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1973	Patterns of Village Growth and Decline in the Aleutians. no. 184, p. II-48.
Jones, Dorothy M.	n.d.	Race Relations in an Alaska Native Village. no. 185, p. II-48.
Kuzakov, Kuzma	1963	Aleuts of the Komandorski Islands. no. 193, p. II-50.
Lantis, Margaret	1938	The Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. no. 196, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret	1940	Note on the Alaskan Whale Cult and Its Affinities. no. 197, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret	1947	Alaskan Eskimo Ceremonialism. no. 198, p. II-51.
Lantis, Margaret, ed.	1970	Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon. no. 199, p. II-52.
Laughlin William S.	1961	Acquisition of Anatomical Knowledge by Ancient Man. no. 207, p. II-54.
Lavrischeff, T.I.	1928	Two Aleut Tales. no. 223, p. II-54.
Ledyard, John	1963	John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage. no. 224, p. II-58.
Levin, M.G. Potapov, L.P.	1964	The Peoples of Siberia. no. 225, p. II-59.
McCartney, Allen P.	1973	Maritime Adaptations in Cold Archipelagoes: An Analysis of Environmental and Culture in the Aleutian and Other Island Chains. no. 232, p. II-60.

MacLeod, William Christie	1925	Certain Mortuary Aspects of Northwest Coast Culture. no. 237, p. II-62.
Marsh, Gordon H.	1954	A Comparative Survey of Eskimo-Aleut Religion. no. 240, p. II-62.
Marsh, Gordon H. Laughlin, William S.	1956	Human Anatomical Knowledge Among the Aleutian Islanders. no. 241, p. II-62.
Masterson, James R. Brower, Helen	1947	Bering's Successors, 1745-1780. no. 248, p. II-64.
Mickey, Barbara Harris	1955	The Family Among the Western Eskimo. no. 253, p. II-65.
Moore, Sally Falk	1964	Descent and Symbolic Filiation. no. 256, p. II-66.
Morgan, Murray	1947	Bridge to Russia, Those Amazing Aleutians. no. 260, p. II-67.
Murdock, George Peter	1957	World Ethnographic Sample. no. 262, p. II-67.
Oswalt, Wendell H.	1967	Alaskan Eskimos. no. 267, p. II-69.
Petroff, Ivan	1883	Aleutian Songs and Myths. no. 270, p. II-69.
Petroff, Ivan	1884	Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska. no. 271, p. II-70.
Porter, Robert P.	1893	Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Cenus: 1890. no. 273, p. II-71.
Preston, Eudora M.	1961	Medicine Women. no. 274, p. II-71.
Quimby, George Irving	1944	Aleutian Islanders, Eskimos of the North Pacific. no. 275, p. II-71.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1945	Aleut Religious Beliefs: Veniaminov's Account. no. 288, p. II-73.

Ransom, Jay Ellis	1945	Writing as a Medium of Acculturation Among the Aleut. no. 289, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946	Aleut Natural-Food Economy. no. 291, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946	Children's Games Among the Aleut. no. 292, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1947	Stories, Myths, and Superstitions of Fox Island Aleut Children. no. 293, p. II-74.
Reclus, Elie	1914	Primitive Folk Studies in Comparative Ethnology. no. 296, p. II-75.
Rubel, Arthur J.	1961	Partnership and Wife Exchange Among the Eskimo and Aleut of Northern North America. no. 301, p. II-76.
Sarychev, Gawrila A.	1969	Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. no. 303, p. II-76.
Sauer, Martin	1802	An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, for Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima; of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast, Performed by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the years 1785 to 1794. no. 304, p. II-77.
Scheffer, Victor Blanchard	1948	Use of Fur-Seal Carcasses by Natives of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. no. 306, p. II-78.
Schwatka, Frederick	1885	Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska Made in 1883. no. 307, p. II-78.
Shade, Charles I.	1951	The Girl's Puberty Ceremony of Umnak, Aleutian Islands. no. 309, p. II-79.

Shenitz, Helen A.	1953	Vestiges of Old Russia in Alaska Today. no. 311, p. II-79.
Shepard, Isabel S.	1889	The Cruise of the U.S. Steamer "Rush" in Bering Sea, Summer of 1889. no. 313, p. II-80.
Speck, Frank Gouldsmith	1928	Land Ownership Among Hunting Peoples in Primitive America and the World's Marginal Area. no. 317, p. II-81.
Swanton, John R.	1952	The Indian Tribes of North America. no. 322, p. II-82.
Tikhmenev, P.A.	1863	Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities Up to the Present Time. no. 325, p. II-82.
U.S. Congress, Senate, Community on Interior and Insular Affairs	1948	Repeal Act Authorizing Secretary of Interior to Create Indian Reservations in Alaska. no. 331, p. II-84.
U.S. Fish and Wildlife	1893-	Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industry Reports. no. 333, p. II-85.
U.S. Office of Education	1886-1929	The Work of the Bureau of Education for the Natives of Alaska. no. 334, p. II-85.
Van Stone, James W.	1960	An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska. no. 337, p. II-86.
Veniaminov, Ivan	1840	Notes on the Unalaska District. no. 338, p. II-87.
Winn, Bess	1943	Alaska Natives in the War. no. 349, p. II-349.
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm	1944	Aleutian Manscript Collection. no. 352, p. II-90.

MATERIAL CULTURE

Abercrombie, William R.	1900	Report of a Supplementary Expedition Into the Copper River Valley, Alaska, 1884. no. 1, p. II-1.
Adney, Edwin Tappan Chapelle, Howard I.	1964	The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America. no. 2, p. II-2.
Anderson, H. Dewey Eels, Walter C.	1935	Alaska Natives: A Survey of Their Sociological and Educational Status. no. 6, p. II-2.
Applegate, Samuel	1893	The Third or Unalaska District. no. 8, p. II-3.
Bailey, George W.	1880	Report Upon Alaska and Its People. no. 11, p. II-3.
Beaglehole, J.C., ed.	1967	The Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery. no. 36, p. II-9.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1954	Effects of a Technological Change in an Aleutian Village. no. 44, p. II-11.
Brockliss, Ramona Park	1941	Vanishing Aleutian Art. no. 51, p. II-12.
Bushnell, David I.	1928	Drawings by John Webber of Natives of the Northwest Coast of America, 1778. no. 57, p. II-14.
Cantwell, J.C.	1894	Alaskan Boats. no. 60, p. II-14.
Cavana, Violet V.	1917	Alaska Basketry. no. 65, p. II-15.
Corney, Peter	1965	Early Voyages in the North Pacific, 1813-1818. no. 79, p. II-18.
Coxe, William	1966	Account of the Russian Discoveries Between Asia and America. no. 80, p. II-19.

Dall William H.	1884	On Masks, Labrets, and Certain Aboriginal Customs, with an Inquiry into the Bearing of Their Geographical Distribution. no. 90, p. II-22.
Dall, William H.	1970	Alaska and Its Resources. no. 93, p. II-22.
Driver, Harold E. Massey, William C.	1957	Comparative Studies of North American Indians. no. 97, p. II-23.
Durham, Bill	1960	Canoes and Kayaks of Western America. no. 102, p. II-24.
Golder, Frank A.	1968	Bering's Voyages. no. 135, p. II-33.
Hough, Walter	1898	The Lamp of the Eskimo. no. 153, p. II-38.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162. p. II-40.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Ivanov, S.V.	1930	Aleut Hunting Headgear and Its Ornamentation. no. 168, p. II-43.
Jaggar, T.A.	1908	Journal of the Technology Expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1907. no. 170, p. II-43.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1928	People of the Foggy Seas. no. 172, p. II-44.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1966	History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut. no. 174, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968	Past and Present Subterranean Dwellings of the Tribes of North East Asia and North America. no. 176, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968	Scientific Results of the Ethnological Section of the Riabouschinsky Expedition of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society to the Aleutian Islands and Kamchatka. no. 177, p. II-46.

Jones, Dorothy M.	1972	Contemporary Aleut Material Culture. no. 183, p. II-47.
Kissell, Mary L.	1907	An Aleutian Basket. no. 188, p. II-49.
Laguna, Frederica De	1940	Eskimo Lamps and Pots. no. 194, p. II-50.
Langsdorff, Georg H. Von	1968	Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World. no. 195, p. II-50.
Lantis, Margaret, ed.	1970	Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon. no. 199, p. II-52.
Levin, M.G. Potapov, L.P.	1964	The Peoples of Siberia. no. 225, p. II-59.
McCartney, Allen P.	1973	Maritime Adaptations in Cold Archipelagoes: An Analysis of Environment and Culture in the Aleutian and Other Island Chains. no. 232, p. II-60.
Mason, Otis Tufton	1885	Basket-Work of the North American Aborigines. no. 246, p. II-64.
Mason, Otis Tufton	1885	Throwing Sticks in the National Museum. no. 247, p. II-64.
Masterson, James R. Brower, Helen	1947	Bering's Successors, 1745-1780. no. 248, p. II-64.
Miguel, Covarrubias	1954	The Eagle, the Jaguar, and the Serpent; Indian Art of the Americas. no. 255, p. II-66.
Oswalt, Wendell H.	1967	Alaskan Eskimos. no. 267, p. II-69.
Petroff, Ivan	1884	Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska. no. 271, p. II-70.
Porter, Robert P.	1893	Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890. no. 273, p. II-71.

Quimby, George Irving	1944	Aleutian Islanders, Eskimos of the North Pacific. no. 275, p. II-71.
Rickman, John	1966	Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. no. 298, p. II-76.
Rostlund, Erhard	1952	Freshwater Fish and Fishing in Native North America. no. 300, p. II-76.
Sadouski, Mary Pierce, Richard A. Translators	1973	The Aleutian Expedition of Krenitsyn and Levashov. no. 302, p. II-77.
Sarychev, Gawrila A.	1969	Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. no. 303, p. II-77.
Sauer, Martin	1802	An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, for Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima; of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast, Performed by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785-1794. no. 304, p. II-77.
Schwatka, Frederick	1885	Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska Made in 1883. no. 307, p. II-78.
Shapsnikoff, A.T. Hudson, Raymond L.	n.d.	Aleut Basketry. no. 310, p. II-79.
Tikhmenev, P.A.	1863	Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities Up to the Present Time. no. 325, p. II-82.
Turner, Geoffrey	1955	Hair Embrodiery in Siberia and North America. no. 327, p. II-83.
Van Stone, James W., ed. and translator	1959	An Early Account of the Russian Discoveries in the North Pacific. no. 336, p. II-86.

Veniaminov, Ivan	1840	Notes on the Unalaska District. no. 338, p. II-87.
Wardle, Harr[illegible] Newell	1946	Attu Treasure. no. 339, p. II-87.
Waterman, Thomas Talbot	1921	Native House of Western North America. no. 340, p. II-88.
Waterman, Thomas Talbot	1924	Houses of the Alaskan Eskimo. no. 341, p. II-88.

ARCHAEOLOGY AND PREHISTORY

Aigner, Jean S.	**1966**	**Bone Tools and Decorative Motifs from Chaluka, Umnak Island.** **no. 3, p. II-1.**
Arnold, J.R. Libby, W.F.	**1951**	**Radiocarbon Dates.** **no. 9, p. II-3.**
Bank, Theodore P.	**1952**	**Experiences of Scientific Exploration in the Aleutian Islands.** **no. 16, p. II-5.**
Bank, Theodore P.	**1952**	**A Preliminary Account of the University of Michigan Aleutian Expeditions, 1950-51.** **no. 17, p. II-5.**
Bank, Theodore P.	**1953**	**Biological Succession in the Aleutians.** **no. 19, p. II-6.**
Bank, Theodore P.	**1953**	**Cultural Succession in the Aleutians.** **no. 21, p. II-6.**
Bank, Theodore P.	**1953**	**Ecology of Prehistoric Aleutian Village Sites.** **no. 22, p. II-6.**
Bank, Theodore P.	**1963**	**The Past Ages of Unalaska.** **no. 29, p. II-7.**
Bank, Theodore P.	**1970**	**Sea of Okhotsk Eskimoids.** **no. 30, p. II-8.**
Berg, Leo S.	**1934**	**On the Origin of the Aleuts.** **no. 39, p. II-10.**
Black, Robert F.	**1966**	**Geologic History, Late Pleistocene to Recent History of Bering Sea-Alaska Coast and Man.** **no. 49, p. II-12.**
Black, Robert F. Laughlin, William S.	**1964**	**Anangula: A Geologic Interpretation of the Oldest Archeologic Site in the Aleutians.** **no. 50, p. II-12.**
Collins, Henry Bascom	**1937**	**Culture Migrations and Contacts in the Bering Sea Region.** **no. 73, p. II-7.**
Collins, Henry Bascom	**1941**	**Outline of Eskimo Prehistory.** **no. 74, p. II-17.**

Collins, Henry Bascom	1941	Arctic Area. no. 75, p. II-17.
Collins, Henry Bascom	1961	Eskimo Cultures. no. 76, p. II-18.
Dall, William H.	1873	Notes on Pre-Historic Remains in the Aleutian Islands. no. 82, p. II-19.
Dall, William H.	1875	Alaskan Mummies. no. 83, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1875	Notes on Some Aleut Mummies. no. 84, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1875	On Further Examinations of the Amaknak Cave, Captain's Bay, Unalaska. no. 85, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1877	On Succession in the Shell-Heaps of the Aleutian Islands. no. 86, p. II-20.
Dall, William H.	1878	On the Remains of Later Pre-Historic Man Obtained from Caves in the Catherina Archipelago, Alaska Territory, and Especially from the Caves of the Aleutian Islands. no. 89, p. II-21.
Denniston, Glenda B.	1966	Cultural Change at Chaluka, Umnak Island: Stone Artifacts and Features. no. 95, p. II-23.
Dumond, Don E.	1963	Two Early Phases from the Naknek Drainage. no. 98, p. II-24.
Dumond, Don E.	1964	A Note on the Prehistory of Southwestern Alaska. no. 99, p. II-24.
Dumond, Don E.	1965	On Eskaleutian Linguistics, Archaeology, and Prehistory. no. 100, p. II-24.
Eyerdam, Walter J.	1934	Invertebrate Remains Dug from Kitchen Middens of an Old Aleut Stone Age Village Near Dutch Harbor, Alaska. no. 117, p. II-29.

Gebhard, Paul H. Kent, Kate Peck	1941	Some Textile Specimens from the Aleutian Islands. no. 128, p. II-31.
Guggenheim, Paul	1945	An Anthropological Campaign on Amchitka. no. 140, p. II-35.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1938	Aconite Arrow Poison in the Old and New World. no. 143, p. II-36.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1943	Aconite Poison Whaling in Asia and America; an Aleutian Transfer to the New World. no. 144, p. II-36.
Heizer, Robert Fleming	1943	A Pacific Eskimo Invention in Whale Hunting in Historic Times. no. 145, p. II-36.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1937	Archaeological Explorations on Kodiak and the Aleutian Islands. no. 154, p. II-38.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1937	Man and Plants in Alaska. no. 155, p. II-38.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1938	Anthropological Explorations on the Aleutian and Commander Islands. no. 156, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1939	Anthropological and Archaeological Riches in the Far Northwest. no. 157, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1939	Explorations in the Aleutian and Commander Islands. no. 158, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1941	Exploration of Mummy Caves in the Aleutian Islands. no. 160, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.

Hurt, Wesley Robert	1950	Artifacts from Shemya, Aleutian Islands. no. 165, p. II-42.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1925	Archaeological Investigation in the Aleutian Islands. no. 171, p. II-43.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968	Past and Present Subterranean Dwellings of the Tribes of Northeastern Asia and North Western America. no. 176, p. II-45.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1968	Scientific Results of the Ethnological Section of the Riabouschinsky Expedition of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society to the Aleutian Islands and Kamchatka. no. 177, p. II-46.
Laguna, Frederica De	1940	Eskimo Lamps and Pots. no. 194, p. II-50.
Laughlin, William S.	1951	The Alaska Gateway Viewed from the Aleutian Islands. no. 201, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1951	Notes on an Aleutian Core and Blade Industry. no. 204, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1952	The Aleut-Eskimo Community. no. 205, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1958	Neo-Aleut and Paleo-Aleut Prehistory. no. 206, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1962	Archaeological Investigations on Umnak Island, Aleutians. no. 208, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1963	The Earliest Aleuts. no. 209, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1963	Eskimos and Aleuts: Their Origins and Evolution. no. 210, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1966	Aleutian Studies, Introduction. no. 211, p. II-55.

Laughlin, William S.	1967	Human Migration and Permanent Occupation in the Bering Sea Area. no. 213, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S. Aigner, Jean S.	1966	Preliminary Analysis of the Anangula Unifacial Core and Blade Industry. no. 215, p. II-56.
Laughlin, Willliam S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1951	A New View of the History of the Aleutians. no. 216, p. II-56.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1954	The Lamellar Flake Manufacturing Site on Anangula Island in the Aleutians. no. 217, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1956	Trends in Aleutian Chipped Stone Artifacts. no. 218, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H. Leach, J.W.	1952	Supplementary Note on the Aleutian Core and Blade Industry. no. 219, p. II-57.
Laughlin, William S. Reeder, W.G.	1962	Revision of Aleutian Prehistory. no. 221, p. II-58.
Lippold, Lois K.	1966	Chaluka: The Economic Base. no. 226, p. II-59.
McCartney, Allen P.	1969	Prehistoric Aleut Influence at Port Moller, Alaska. no. 229, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P.	1970	"Pottery" in the Aleutian Islands. no. 230, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P.	1971	A Proposed Western Aleutian Phase in the Near Islands, Alaska. no. 231, p. II-60.
McCartney, Allen P. Turner, C.G.	1966	Stratigraphy of the Anangula Unifacial Core and Blade Site. no. 233, p. II-61.
May, Alan G.	1942	Attu. no. 249, p. II-65.
May, Alan G.	1951	Mummies from Alaska. no. 250, p. II-65.

Nybakken, Bette Halvorsen Reeder, William G.	1965	A Soil Sequence from Southwestern Umnak Island, Alaska. no. 264, p. II-68.
Quimby, George Irving	1945	Periods of Prehistoric Art in the Aleutian Islands. no. 276, p. II-71.
Quimby, George Irving	1945	Pottery from the Aleutian Islands. no. 277, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1946	The Sadiron Lamp of Kamchatka as a Clue to the Chronology of the Aleut. no. 278, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1946	Toggle Harpoon Heads from the Aleutian Islands. no. 279, p. II-72.
Quimby, George Irving	1948	Prehistoric Art of the Aleutian Islands. no. 280, p. II-72.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1943	The People of the Aleutians. no. 287, p. II-73.
Reeder, William G.	1965	Resource Utilization of the Chaluka Aleuts, Umnak Island. no. 297, p. II-75.
Spaulding, Albert C.	1953	The Current Status of Aleutian Archaeology. no. 315, p. II-80.
Spaulding, Albert C.	1962	Archaeological Investigations on Agattu, Aleutian Islands. no. 316, p. II-80.
Weyer, Edward Moffat	1929	An Aleutian Burial. no. 343, p. II-88.
Weyer, Edward Moffat	1930	Archaeological Material from the Village Site at Hot Springs, Port Moller, Alaska. no. 344, p. II-88.
Workman, William B.	1966	Prehistory at Port Moller, Alaska Peninsula, in Light of Fieldwork in 1960. no. 351, p. II-90.

PHYSICAL AND MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Alexander, Fred	1949	A Medical Survey of the Aleutian Islands (1948). no. 5, p. II-2.
Anderson, H. Dewey Eels, Walter C.	1935	Alaska Natives: A Survey of Their Sociological and Educational Status. no. 6, p. II-2.
Aronson, Joseph D.	1947	The History of Disease Among the Natives of Alaska. no. 10, p. II-3.
Bailey, George W.	1800	Report Upon Alaska and Its People. no. 11, p. II-3.
Bank, Theodore P.	1952	A Preliminary Account of the University of Michigan Aleutian Expeditions, 1950-51. no. 17, p. II-5.
Bank, Theodore P.	1953	Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. no. 20, p. II-6.
Bank, Theodore P.	1970	Sea of Okhotsk Eskimoids. no. 30, p. II-8.
Brody, Jacob A.	1964	Notes on the Epidemiology of Draining Ears and Hearing Loss in Alaska with Comments on Future Studies and Control Measures. no. 52, p. II-13.
Brody, Jacob A., et. al.	1964	Measles Vaccine Field Trials in Alaska. no. 53, p. II-13.
Brody, Jacob A. Overfield, Theresa McAlister, Robert	1965	Draining Ears and Deafness Among Alaskan Eskimos. no. 54, p. II-13.
Candela, P.B.	1939	Blood-Group Determinations Upon the Bones of Thirty Aleutian Mummies. no. 59, p. II-14.
Debets, Georgh F.	1959	The Skeletal Remains of the Ipuktak Cemetery. no. 94, p. II-23.
Duncan, Irma W.	1967	Immunoelectrophoresis of the Group-Specific Proteins in Alaskan Indians and Eskimos. no. 101, p. II-24.

Eels, Walter Crosby	1933	Mechanical, Physical, and Musical Ability of the Native Races of Alaska. no. 103, p. II-25.
Eels, Walter Crosby	1933	Mental Ability of the Native Races of Alaska. no. 104, p. II-25.
Eklund, Carl M. Larson, Carl L.	1956	Outbreak of Type 3 Poliomyelitis on St. Paul Island, Alaska. no. 105, p. II-25.
Elder, Max Q., ed.	1954	Alaska's Health: A Survey Report to the United States Department of the Interior. no. 106, p. II-25.
Field, Henry	1948	Contributions to the Anthropology of the Soviet Union. no. 124, p. II-30.
Garn, Stanley Marion Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1951	Stature, Body-Build, and Tooth Emergence in Aleutian Children. no. 127, p. II-31.
Holcomb, Richard C.	1940	Syphilis of the Skull Among Aleuts, and the Asian and North American Eskimo about Bering and Arctic Seas. no. 150, p. II-37.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1940	Ritual Ablation of Front Teeth in Siberia and America. no. 159, p. II-39.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1944	Catalog of Human Crania in the United States National Museum Collections: Non-Eskimo People of the Northwest Coast, Alaska, and Siberia. no. 161, p. II-40.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1966	History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut. no. 174, p. II-45.

Laughlin, William S.	1951	The Alaska Gateway Viewed from the Aleutian Islands. no. 201, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1951	Aleut Health Problems from the Viewpoint of an Anthropologist. no. 202, p. II-53.
Laughlin, William S.	1962	Archaeological Investigations on Umnak Island, Aleutians. no. 208, p. II-54.
Laughlin, William S.	1963	The Earliest Aleuts. no. 209, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1963	Eskimos and Aleuts: Their Origins and Evolution. no. 210, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1966	Aleutian Studies, Introduction. no. 211, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1966	Paleo-Aleut Crania from Port Moller, Alaska Peninsula. no. 212, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1967	Human Migration and Permanent Occupation in the Bering Sea Area. no. 213, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1951	A New View of the History of the Aleutians. no. 216, p. II-56.
Laughlin, William S. Reeder, W.G.	1962	Revision of Aleutian Prehistory. no. 221, p. II-58.
Loree, David R.	1935	Notes on Alaskan Medical History. no. 228, p. II-59.
McMinimy, Donald J.	1947	Preliminary Report on Tuberculosis Incidence in Alaska. no. 238, p. II-62.
Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1951	Dentition as a Criterion of Race with Special Reference to the Aleut. no. 257, p. II-66.
Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1952	Torus Mandibularis: Its Occurrence in Aleut Children and Its Genetic Determinants. no. 258, p. II-66.

Moorrees, Coenraad F.A.	1957	The Aleut Dentition. no. 259, p. II-67.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1943	The People of the Aleutians. no. 287, p. II-73.
Rosse, Irving C.	1883	Medicial and Anthropological Notes on Alaska. no. 299, p. II-76.
Scott, Edward Marion Griffith, Isabelle V. Hoskins, Dale D.	1959	Lack of Abnormal Hemoglobins in Alaskan Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts. no. 308, p. II-79.
Veniaminov, Ivan	1840	Notes on the Unalaska District. no. 338, p. II-87.
Wilde, Edwin	1950	Health and Growth of Aleut Children. no. 346, p. II-89.
Zimmerman, Michael R.	1971	Examination of an Aleutian Mummy. no. 353, p. II-90.

LINGUISTICS

Bergsland, Knut	1951	Kleinschmidt Centennial IV: Aleut Demonstratives and the Aleut-Eskimo Relationship. no. 40, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1956	Some Problems of Aleut Phonology. no. 41, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1958	Aleut and Proto-Eskimo. no. 42, p. II-10.
Bergsland, Knut	1959	Aleut Dialects of Atka and Attu. no. 43, p. II-10.
Dumond, Don E.	1965	On Eskaleutian Linguistics, Archaeology, and Prehistory. no. 100, p. II-24.
Furuhelm, J.	1877	Notes on the Natives of Alaska. no. 126, p. II-31.
Geoghegan, Richard Henry	1944	The Aleut Language, the Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English. no. 129, p. II-32.
Harrington, John P.	1947	The Word for Seal (Pinnipedia) in Various Languages. no. 142, p. II-35.
Hirsch, David I.	1954	Glottochronology and Eskimo and Eskimo-Aleut Preshistory. no. 148, p. 37.
Hrdlicka, Ales	1945	The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants. no. 162, p. II-40.
Human Relations Area Files, Inc.	1960	Human Relations Area Files. no. 164, p. II-41.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1928	People of the Foggy Seas. no. 172, p. II-44.
Krauss, Michael E.	1973	Eskimo-Aleuts. no. 191, p. II-49.
Laughlin, William S.	1952	The Aleut-Eskimo Community. no. 205, p. II-54.

Laughlin, William S.	1963	Eskimos and Aleuts: Their Origins and Evolution. no. 210, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S.	1967	Human Migration and Permanent Occupation in the Bering Sea Area. no. 213, p. II-55.
Laughlin, William S. Marsh, Gordon H.	1951	A New View of the History of the Aleutians. no. 216, p. II-56.
Petroff, Ivan	1884	Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska. no. 271, p. II-70.
Porter, Robert P.	1893	Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890. no. 273, p. II-71.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1940	Derivation of the Word "Alaska." no. 283, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941	Aleut Semaphore Signals. no. 284, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1941	If You Want to be Correct, Be Sure to Say Alaxsxaq. no. 285, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1943	The People of the Aleutians. no. 287, p. II-73.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1945	Writing as a Medium of Acculturation Among the Aleut. no. 289, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1946	Aleut Linguistic Perspective. no. 290, p. II-74.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1966	The Aleut Language and Anthropology. no. 295, p. II-75.
Thalbitzer, William	1921	The Aleutian Language Compared with Greenlandic. no. 323, p. II-82.
Veniaminov, Ivan	1840	Notes on the Unalaska District. no. 338, p. II-87.

POST-CONTACT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Applegate, Samuel	1893	The Third or Unalaska District. no. 8, p. II-3.
Bailey, George W.	1880	Report Upon Alaska and Its People. no. 11, p. II-3.
Bancroft, Hubert Howe	1959	History of Alaska, 1730-1885. no. 14, p. II-4.
Berreman, Gerald D.	1954	Effects of a Technological Change in an Aleutian Village. no. 44, p. II-1.
Birkeland, Knut B.	1926	The Whalers of Akutan. no. 48, p. II-12.
Carroll, Robert E.	1964	The Aleut Population of the Prifilof Islands in Transition. no. 61, p. II-15.
Elliott, Henry W.	1884	Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska. no. 109, p. II-26.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887	The Fur-Seal Islands on the Pribilof Group, Alaska. no. 110, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1887	The Sea-Otter Fishery. no. 112, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1897	Our Arctic Province, Alaska and the Seal Islands. no. 113, p. II-27.
Elliott, Henry W.	1898	Report of Henry W. Elliott on the Condition of the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska, Together with all Maps and Illustrations Accompanying Said Report. no. 114, p. II-28.
Elliott, Henry W.	1898	Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska. no. 115, p. II-28.
Fedorova, Svetlana G.	1973	The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century — 1867. no. 122, p. II-30.
Foote, Don C. Fischer, Victor Rogers, George W.	1968	St. Paul Community Study. no. 125, p. II-30.

Gsvoski, Valdimir	1950	Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaskan Natives. no. 139, p. II-34.
Jochelson, Waldemar	1928	People of the Foggy Seas. no. 172, p. II-44.
Jones, Dorothy M.	1970	A Study of Social and Economic Problems in Unalaska, an Aleut Village. no. 181, p. II-47.
Jones, Dorothy, M.	1973	Patterns of Village Growth and Decline in the Aleutians. no. 184, p. II-48.
Kitchener, Lois D.	1954	Flag Over the North. no. 189, p. II-49.
Kuzakov, Kuzma	1963	Aleuts of the Komandorski Islands. no. 193, p. II-50.
Levin, M.G. Potapov, L.P.	1964	The Peoples of Siberia. no. 225, p. II-59.
Martin, Fredericka I.	1946	Wanted, A Pribilof Bill of Rights. no. 242, p. II-63.
Martin, Fredericka I.	1950	Three Years of Pribilof Progress. no. 243, p. II-63.
Martin, Fredericka I.	1960	Sea Bears. no. 244, p. II-63.
Maynard, Washburn	1898	Report on the Fur-Seal Fisheries. no. 251, p. II-65.
Okun, Semen B.	1951	The Russian-American Company. no. 265, p. II-68.
Ransom, Jay Ellis	1939	Sheep Raising on Umnak. no. 282, p. II-73.
Tikhmenev, P.A.	1863	Historical Reviews of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities Up to the Present Time. no. 325, p. II-82.
U.S. Congress, House, Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries	1889	Investigation of the Fur-Seal and Other Fisheries of Alaska. no. 330, p. II-84.

U.S. Congress, Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs	1948	Repeal Act Authorizing Secretary of Interior to Create Indian Reservations in Alaska. no. 331, p. II-84.
Van Stone, James W.	1960	An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska. no. 337, p. II-86.
Veniaminov, Ivan	1840	Notes on the Unalaska District. no. 338, p. II-87.

Appendix 1: Important bibliographic works for Aleut references.

Arctic Institute of North America

Arctic Bibliography. Arctic Institute of North America. McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal.

The Arctic Bibliography is a series of volumes, updated yearly, which index over 100,000 books and papers covering all aspects of Arctic life, economy, and geography.

Fortune, Robert
1968

Health of the Eskimos: A Bibliography 1857-1967. Dartmouth College Libraries, the Stefansson Collection. Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire.

This extensive bibliography lists articles, monographs, and books concerning health studies. It is especially useful for physical anthropological studies.

Haywood, Charles
1951

A Bibliography of North American Folklore and Folksong. Greenberg, New York.

Haywood's bibliography includes the basic references on Aleut folklore.

Krauss, Michael E.
1973

Eskimo-Aleut. *Current Trends in Linguistics,* Vol. 10, Mouton, The Hague.

Krauss' article is a history of work in Eskimo-Aleut linguistics. He emphasizes literature on the language and development of orthologies rather than the actual content of the works. Krauss also includes an extensive bibliography and a recent history of Eskimos and Aleuts in the Soviet Union.

The text and bibliography deal primarily with linguistic work done since 1945. The bibliography of published works is quite extensive for the period 1945-70; the bibliography also includes unpublished works such as theses and papers delivered at meetings.

Krauss deals separately with the Eskimo and Aleut languages as the two branches of the Eskimo-Aleut language stock. He covers work done on the Aleut language in Alaska, the Kuriles, and the Commander Islands.

Murdock, George Peter
1960

Ethnographic Bibliography of North America. *Human Relations Area Files,* New Haven (3rd Edition.)

Murdock's bibliography provides one of the most systematic collections of reference titles of works on native groups. It lists Aleut references in three groups: North Alaska, South Alaska, and West Alaska.

Peabody Museum
1970

Catalog of the Library of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology. Harvard University. G.K. Hall and Company, Boston, Mass.

This catalog presents a xerox of the library card file, providing a basic list of Aleut references and accurate bibliographic information.

Wickersham, James 1927	A Bibliography of Alaskan Literature, 1724-1924. *Miscellaneous Publications of the Alaska Agricultural College and School of Mines*, Vol. 1. Cordova Daily Times Print, Cordova, Alaska.

Wickersham's bibliography includes a basic collection of Alaska ethnological references, but is primarily useful for its listing of Alaska historical works and U.S. Government publications. The bibliographic information was found to be less reliable than that in other bibliographies.